

Programming The PET/CBM

by Raeto Collin West

The book described by Jim Butterfield as

"...unquestionably the most comprehensive and accurate reference I have seen to date..."

The Reference Encyclopedia for Commodore 2000, 3000, 4000, and 8000 series computers and peripherals.

Here's just a sample of reviewer and reader reaction:

From reviewers:

Educational Computing Review by Stephen Potts

"Of all the books I have read on the PET this book *Programming the PET/CBM* by Raeto West must rank as one of the most comprehensive and readable accounts on the PET that I have ever had the pleasure to see..."

"If you wish to get more from your PET than arcade games and simple teaching programs then this book is a must for your bookshelf. It does not matter whether you run on BASIC 1, BASIC 2, or BASIC 4 since all routines are supplied with addresses and changes to make them run on any machines wherever possible..."

"...this book, with its lucid explanations of the PET, its useful routines and programming hints, is an essential purchase."

IPUG Magazine Review (British PET User Group) by Ron Geere

"This publication represents over a year's intensive research ... and the resulting product is a valuable work of reference. A tremendous amount of useful information has been packed in this 500+ page work at which I was so over-awed that I did not know how to

start this review at first...

"This book is a must for every CBM/PET user."

From readers:

"...a book the average to advanced user cannot afford *not* to possess..."

"My copy of your *Programming the PET/CBM* has been in daily use for nearly a month and I am finding it totally addictive, suffering severe withdrawal symptoms whenever I try half-heartedly to move on to other reading matter. It is without doubt the best book on its subject available today..."

"I have recently acquired a copy of your book *Programming the PET/CBM* and must congratulate you on its concept and on packing in so much detail. It's so very much better than anything I have had up to now that it'll be my constant reference manual."

"I have received my copy of *Programming the PET/CBM* by Raeto West and I have recommended it to several of my students. This book is so valuable that I cannot now afford to be without it."

Published exclusively in North America by **COMPUTE! Books**. The book is an astonishing reference manual of useful information. Contents include this and much more:

- 1 Introduction and overview:** Plan of the book, sources of information, features and chronology of CBM hardware.
- 2 BASIC and how it works:** Storage of BASIC and its variables; tokens, pointers, syntax; optimising BASIC.
- 3 Program and system design:** Capabilities of the equipment; charts, algorithms, space, timing.
- 4 Effective programming in BASIC:** Seventeen examples, including subroutines, dates, DATA, INPUT, rounding.
- 5 Alphabetic reference to BASIC keywords:** Full descriptions, with examples, of all keywords, with methods for adding additional commands not present in CBM BASIC, e.g. AUTO, DEL, OLD, POP, PRINT USING, SORT, VARPTR.
- 6 Disk drives:** Descriptions of operation and workings of disk drives, with BASIC and machine-code examples; bugs.
- 7 Alphabetic reference to disk BASIC commands:** BASIC 4 disk commands with examples and notes.
- 8 Other peripherals and hardware:** Tape storage and handling; printers; modem; keyboard; EPROMs; reset switches.
- 9 Graphics and sound:** Tables of CBM characters; CRT chip;

- 10 The transition to machine-code:** Introductory concepts; a BASIC monitor; use of MLM, Supermon, Extramon; easy examples.
 - 11 More 6502 machine-code:** 6502 hardware features; eighteen common problems in programming; debugging.
 - 12 Alphabetic reference to 6502 opcodes:** Examples, notes, and explanations on each opcode from ADC to TYA.
 - 13 Using ROM routines:** IRQ, NMI, RESET; the Kernel; examples - modifying LIST; ordinary and relocating loaders.
 - 14 Effective 6502 programming:** Assemblers; CHRGET and wedges; PIAs, VIA, IEEE; common mistakes.
 - 15 Index to BASIC ROMs and RAM:** Memory map of RAM and ROM, detailing and comparing BASICs 1, 2, and 4.
 - 16 Mathematical programming:** Precision; equations; statistics; simulation; finance; calculus; machine-code.
 - 17 Programming in business and education:** Examples, applications and pitfalls in business and education.
- Appendices:** 6502 reference charts; Supermon listings; ASCII; glossary

Plus many programs, diagrams and charts. Paperback, 504 pages. ISBN 0 942386 04 3. **\$24.95.**

To Order

Programming The PET/CBM

Call

TOLL FREE 800-334-0868

In NC Call 919-275-9809

Or send coupon to

COMPUTE! Books, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403

In England, order from Level Limited, P.O. Box 438, Hampstead, London, NW3 1BH. Price in England is £14.90, including P & P.

Please send _____ copy (copies) of **Programming The PET/CBM** at \$24.95 each. (In the US and Canada, add \$3 shipping and handling. Outside North America add \$10 for air mail delivery, \$3 for surface delivery).

All orders must be prepaid in US funds (money order, check, or charge).

Payment Enclosed

Please charge my VISA MasterCard Am. Express

Account No. _____

Expires / _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Country _____

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For surface delivery allow 2-4 months.

www.commodore.ca

SMALL SBC #\\$37 (convert A-F)
 CMP #\\$10 (result too big?)
 BCS HEXIN (yes, try again)
 TAY (copy value to Y)
 TXA (restore ASCII)
 JSR \$FFD2 (print digit)
 RTS

ROL A ..by 8..
 ROL A ..by 16
 STA VALUE put result somewhere
 JSR HEXIN fourth character
 TYA
 ORA VALUE combine with previous
 STA VALLO store in low byte

There are some "tricks" to the above coding. The first subtraction seems to be taking off 47 (\$2F), but it really subtracts the correct value of 48 since the carry is clear, which is a "borrow" in subtraction. The carry is set for the second subtraction, so the stated value of \$37 (55) is used. All illegal characters are excluded, although it may take a little hand calculation to work out why.

That's the hard part. Now let's do the easy part - the actual hex input of four digits:

FOUR JSR HEXIN get character
 TYA move value to A
 ASL A mult. by 2..
 ROL A ..by 4..
 ROL A ..by 8..
 ROL A ..by 16
 STA VALUE put result somewhere
 JSR HEXIN another character
 TYA
 ORA VALUE combine with previous
 STA VALHI store in high byte
 JSR HEXIN get third character
 TYA move value to A
 ASL A mult. by 2..
 ROL A ..by 4..

Not too hard? Multiplying by 16 is performed by four short instructions: a shift and three rotates. The rest involves combining the digits and putting them away.

Next time, we'll discuss decimal number input, which requires a somewhat more difficult multiplication by ten. ©

FOX 20:™ The magazine for *VIC-20 users

FOX 20 will provide you, each month, with 5 or more ready-to-run programs on cassette - exciting, imaginative game, educational, and utility programs for all VIC memory configurations. In addition, you will receive Foxtales, an informative Video Newsletter, on Side 2. Novice and pro alike, FOX 20 is the magazine for you. Be a sly little fox for only \$53 a year - Subscribe to:



FOX 20:™

P.O. Box 507, Deer Park, Texas 77536
 FOX 20 is a division of: Foxfire Systems, Inc.
 3811 Newton, Pasadena, Texas 77503
 Dealer Inquiries Invited (713) 473-6723
 Texas residents add 5% Sales Tax
 Canada and overseas \$63
 Orders pre-paid
 U.S. Dollars only

See us at the West Coast Computer Faire - Booth 15

*VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

THE MONKEY WRENCH A PROGRAMMER'S AID FOR ATARI 800

If you are a person who likes to monkey around with the ATARI 800 - Then THE MONKEY WRENCH is for you! Make programming tasks easier, less time consuming and more fun. Why spend extra hours working on a BASIC program when the MONKEY can do it for you. Plugs in the RIGHT cartridge slot and works with ATARI BASIC.



\$49.95

The Monkey Wrench provides 9 new BASIC direct mode commands. They include: AUTO LINE NUMBERING, DELETE LINE NUMBERS, CHANGE MARGINS, MEMORY TEST, RENUMBER CURSOR EXCHANGE, HEX & DECIMAL CONVERSION, and MONITOR. The monitor command gives access to a machine language monitor with 15 commands used to interact with the powerful features of the 6502 microprocessor.

VIC RABBIT CARTRIDGE

"High-Speed Cassette Load and Save!"



\$39.95 (includes Cartridge and Manual)

Expansion Connector

"Don't waste your Life away waiting to LOAD and SAVE programs on Cassette Deck."

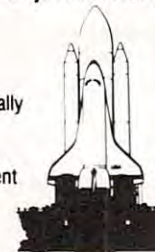
Load or Save 8K in approximately 30 seconds! Try it - your Un-Rabbitized VIC takes almost 3 minutes. It's not only Fast but VERY RELIABLE.

Almost as fast as VIC Disk Drive! Don't be foolish - Why buy the disk when you can get the VIC Rabbit for much, much less!

Easy to install - it just plugs in. Expansion Connector on rear. Works with or without Expansion Memory. Works with VIC Cassette Deck. 12 Commands provide other neat features. Also Available for 2001, 4001, and 8032

More than just an Assembler/Editor!

It's a Professionally Designed Software Development System



MAE

for PET APPLE ATARI \$180.95 #99.95

Blast off with the software used on the space shuttle project!

- Designed to improve Programmer Productivity
- Similar syntax and commands - No need to relearn peculiar syntaxes and commands when you go from PET to APPLE to ATARI
- Coresident Assembler/Editor - No need to load the Editor then the Assembler then the Editor, etc.
- Also includes Word Processor, Relocating Loader, and much more
- Options: EPROM Programmer, unimplemented opcode circuitry
- STILL NOT CONVINCED? Send for free spec sheet!

ATARI AND PET EPROM PROGRAMMER

Programs 2716 and 2532 EPROMs. Includes hardware and software. PET = \$75.00 - ATARI (includes sophisticated machine language monitor) = \$119.95



PET TERMINAL SOFTWARE

A buy you RS-232 users can't pass-up. Includes RS-232 hardware with a sophisticated software package. May be controlled via keyboard or from BASIC. A super buy. \$129.95

5 1/4 INCH SOFT SECTORED DISKETTES

Highest quality. We use them on our PETS, APPLES, ATARIs, and other computers. \$22.50/10 or \$44.50/20



Prowriter Printer - Excellent dot matrix print Parallel = \$489.00 Serial = \$600.00 IEEE = \$589.00

DC Hayes Smart Modem = \$235.00
 DC Hayes Micro Modem II = \$289.00

Rana Disk Drive - 375
 4 Drive Controller - 114

EPROMS: 2716 = \$6.50 2532 = \$12.50
 Over 40 Commodore Programs by Baker (on 4040) = \$25.00

Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.
 Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
 (919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446
 Send for free catalog!

VISA

MasterCard

www.commodore.ca

PROGRAMMING THE TI

C. Regena

Easy Editing

If you use these editing keys and built-in programmers' commands, you'll soon discover how fun and easy-to-use the TI-99/4A can be.

You are typing along writing a program or "keying-in" one from **COMPUTE!** Magazine when – oops! – you make an error. Hold it! Don't type the whole line over! Take advantage of the easy-to-use editing capabilities built in to the TI-99/4A.

Take a look first at the arrow keys (found on letters E,S,D,X). You thought they were just for games? They will probably be the most used editing keys once you get used to them. Suppose you have typed lines 100-150 and look up at the screen and notice you want to change the number in line 130:

```
130 CALL SCREEN(14)
```

Type in 130 then hold the function key (FCTN) down while you press the down arrow ↓. (It might be best to follow through this article as you sit at your TI-99/4A.) You'll notice line 130 comes up at the bottom of the screen with the cursor at the first position. Now press FCTN and the right arrow. The cursor will go toward the right. You may go one space at a time, or hold the key and it will repeat. Go over to the 4 in 14. Stop right over the 4 and type 6. Press ENTER, and the line will now be

```
130 CALL SCREEN (16)
```

Any characters you don't want to change you can just pass over with the arrow key. Change the character you want, then press ENTER – you don't need to go to the end of the line either.

Now suppose you don't like color 16 (white) and decide you want color 6. Type 130 then FCTN ↓. Use FCTN → to get over to the 1 in 16. Stop right on top of the 1. Now press FCTN and 1, which is DEL, for DELEte. Now press ENTER and you should have

```
130 CALL SCREEN(6)
```

Try another function key. Type 130 then FCTN ↓. Use FCTN → to go on top of the 6 and

type 2. Just a second, though. You don't want screen 2; you want 12. Use FCTN ← to back up one spot (cursor on 2). Press FCTN 2 for INSert. You won't notice anything right away, but now type 1 – you have color 12. Press ENTER and your line has been changed.

Automatic Repeats

The left arrow, right arrow, and DELEte keys have the automatic repeat feature by just holding the key down. The INSert key needs to be pressed just once and characters will keep being inserted as you type until you press ENTER, DELEte, or one of the arrow keys. To delete or get rid of a whole line, type the line number and then press ENTER.

Two more handy editing keys are the up arrow and down arrow. Let's assume you have the following lines:

```
200 CALL HCHAR(3,5,42)
210 CALL HCHAR(3,8,42)
220 CALL HCHAR(3,20,33)
```

You RUN your program and discover the graphics needs to be a line lower – the row value needs to be changed from 3 to 4.

Type 200, press FCTN ↓, and use the right arrow to change the 3. Instead of pressing the ENTER key, press FCTN ↓. After line 200 has been edited, the very next line, line 210 in this case, will appear for editing. Likewise, the up arrow will give you the line just before the one on which you were working.

Two other editing keys you should be aware of are ERASE (FCTN 3) and CLEAR (FCTN 4). You may already be familiar with CLEAR. If you are running a program and want to stop, FCTN 4 will interrupt the program. (QUIT, FCTN =, will stop the program, erase it from memory, and return to the TI title screen; CLEAR stops the program but it is still in the computer and you may either CONTinue or RUN.)

CLEAR has another function while you are programming. If you start typing a line and decide you don't want that line after all, press CLEAR.

The cursor will go to the next line and the line you were working on is ignored. ERASE will erase the line that you are working on.

The other function keys you see along the top row of your keyboard are used in some of the command modules and are described in the manuals accompanying the modules.

Some helpful commands for programmers are LIST, NUM, and RES. As you are writing a program, each command needs a line number. When the program is RUN, the computer executes each line in numerical order. The command LIST will list your complete program in order. As your program lists, if it is too long for one screen, the lines scroll off the top. If you want to stop the listing, press CLEAR. If you want to list only part of your program, just list the lines you wish:

<u>Command</u>	<u>Lists:</u>
LIST	Whole program
LIST -200	All lines up to and including line 200
LIST 200-300	Lines 200 to 300 inclusive
LIST 300-	Lines 300 to the end

When you're typing in a program, it will save time and reduce the chance for error if you let the computer type the line numbers. Type in the command NUM (for NUMBER). The computer will automatically start with line 100. Now type in CALL CLEAR and press ENTER. The computer enters line 100 and starts you on line 110. The NUM command automatically increments the line numbers by 10.

You may start anywhere - for example, type NUM 3220 and press ENTER. Your program starts with line 3220 and increments by 10.

Yes, you can change the increments also. Type NUM 200,5 and you'll start with line 200 and increment by 5 (line 200, 205, 210, etc.). The general form is: NUM initial line, increment.

If you want the program to start with line 100 but the increments to be 7 instead of 10, you may use NUM ,7.

To get out of the automatic numbering, just press ENTER after the line number or CLEAR. You'll also notice that if you have a program in the computer and type NUM the computer will show you what is on that line. If you want to keep the line as is, just press ENTER.

Complete Renumber

RES is a command that stands for RESEQUENCE. You've been programming and adding lines here and there and want it to look nice again, all numbered by tens. Type RES and press ENTER. As soon as the cursor reappears, your program is resequenced or renumbered, including all line numbers referenced in other lines. Try this sample:

```
10 CALL CLEAR
```

```
12 CALL SCREEN(14)
20 FOR I=1 TO 8
30 CALL SOUND(500,-I,2)
35 GOTO 20
```

Now type RES and press ENTER, then LIST. The lines are resequenced, starting with 100 and incrementing by 10. Like the NUM command, you may specify the starting line number and the increment: RES initial line, increment.

Try RES 10 then LIST.

Try RES 1,1 or RES ,5 and experiment with your own numbers.

Quite often I like to start writing programs with line numbers incrementing by 10. Type in NUM and start programming. If the program has several branches, I may start one branch at 1000 (NUM 1000), another at 2000, etc. Leaving gaps in the line numbers makes it easier to add lines later.

For example, if I have a line 200 and the next line is line 210, I may easily add lines in between by numbering them 202, 204, etc. But what if I have to add 15 lines between lines that are only ten apart? RES ,50 will spread the lines apart and allow more numbers in between. Of course, when I'm through with the program, I RES so the program starts at 100 and increments by 10, and you can't tell where I have planned poorly and had to add lines. ©

MICROSPEC

Quit Playing Games . . .
Disk Based Software to Make Your
Computer Get Down to Business

Disk Data Manager—Create and manage your own data base. Allows you to create, add, change, delete, search, sort, print, etc. Up to 1200 records on a single disk.
VIC 20 . . . 59.95 CBM 64 . . . 79.95

Payroll System—Full featured, complete payroll system. Even prints checks.
VIC 20 . . . 89.95 CBM 64 . . . 99.95

Mailing List—Up to 1200 records on a single disk. Presorts by Zip Code. Prints on stock up to four labels wide.
VIC 20 . . . 44.95 CBM 64 . . . 54.95

Inventory Package—Maintains quantity on hand, cost, sales price, reorder point, etc. Generates suggested reorder, sales report, and sales analysis.
VIC 20 . . . 79.95 CBM 64 . . . 99.95

General Ledger—Up to 75 accounts! Generates Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Update Report, etc.
VIC 20 . . . 89.95 CBM 64 . . . 99.95

Checkbook Manager—Up to 25 expense categories. Tracks all outstanding checks until they are paid.
VIC 20 . . . 49.95 CBM 64 . . . 49.95

**CONTACT US FOR ALL YOUR
DISK BASED SOFTWARE NEEDS**
Call for specifics on Hardware Configurations.
Send Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope for
Catalogue of Games and other Applications
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

2905 Ports O'Call Court
Plano, Texas 75075
(214) 867-1333

VISA and MASTERCARD Accepted



PET Quickplot

Matt Ganis

This machine language subroutine, when added to any BASIC program, will perform fast, high-resolution drawing or plotting on PET/CBM's of any memory size, any version of BASIC (see Programs 2 and 3 for the variations). Program 1 checks your memory size and places itself in the correct location at the top of RAM and reports to you the SYS address to use from BASIC programs.

Program 1, the BASIC loader for "Quickplot," can be RUN and then, to get an idea of its graphics capabilities, try Programs 4 and 5 for demonstrations. When you give a value for X and Y, that point on the PET screen is illuminated with the appropriate character from the table. This series of characters effectively creates an 80 x 40 resolution for the screen. In order to plot a point, say (20,10), just execute SYS (address given by loader), 20,10 and there it appears.

















The program is set up to avoid any negative values. The lower left-hand corner of the screen is 0,0 (line zero, column zero). The way the value of X and Y is given to the machine language plotting routine is the most interesting feature of Quickplot. There is a short subroutine, three machine language JSR's long, which is contained in line 500 of Program 1. It jumps to three PET ROM routines in a row.

The first jump is to a ROM routine called "checkcom," which looks through the line in BASIC for a comma. Then we jump to "evaexp" which evaluates expressions. It can handle both numbers and variables. Finally, "fltfix" gives a numerical value expressed as an integer, anything to the right of the decimal point is dropped, and the number can be found divided between its high byte in the accumulator and low byte in the Y register.

After the program thus recovers the coordinates, it decides which of the characters (see the table) is appropriate and then figures out the screen address.

The method used here to pass values from a SYS to a machine language subroutine could easily be adapted to other machine language work. Just disassemble the three JSR's in line 500 which apply to your computer. Jot them down if you ever need to send numbers conveniently from BASIC to machine language.

The plot characters

Character	Index	Binary Representation
	0	0000
	1	0001
	2	0010
	3	0011
	4	0100
	5	0101
	6	0110
	7	0111
	8	1000
	9	1001
	10	1010
	11	1011
	12	1100
	13	1101
	14	1110
	15	1111

Program 1: BASIC Loader

```
100 TP=PEEK(53)-1
110 FOR T=0 TO 220
120 READ A$
130 IF A$="*" THEN A=TP:GOTO 150
140 A=VAL(A$)
150 POKE T+TP*256,A
160 NEXT T
170 POKE 53,TP:PRINT "{CLEAR}USE SYS"TP*256:NEW
180 DATA 32,185,*,140,211,*,141,212,*,32
190 DATA 185,*,140,213,*,141,214,*,173,212
200 DATA *,208,11,173,214,*,208,6,32,35
210 DATA *,32,60,*,96,24,78,211,*,144
220 DATA 4,169,1,208,2,169,4,141,215,*
230 DATA 24,78,213,*,144,3,14,215,*,96
240 DATA 56,169,24,237,213,*,141,216,*,169
250 DATA 40,141,218,*,169,0,141,217,*,32
260 DATA 133,*,173,219,*,24,109,211,*,144
270 DATA 3,238,220,*,133,1,173,220,*,24
280 DATA 105,128,133,2,160,0,162,0,177,1
```



```

290 DATA 221,195,*,240,7,232,224,16,208,244
300 DATA 162,0,138,13,215,*,170,189,195,*
310 DATA 145,1,96,169,0,141,219,*,141,220
320 DATA *,24,78,216,*,144,25,24,173,219
330 DATA *,109,218,*,141,219,*,144,3,238
340 DATA 220,*,24,173,220,*,109,217,*,141
350 DATA 220,*,24,14,218,*,46,217,*,173
360 DATA 216,*,208,213,96
500 DATA 32,245,190,32,152,189,32,45,201,96
510 DATA 32,108,124,225,123,98,255,254,126,127
520 DATA 226,251,97,252,236,160,0,0,0,0
530 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0

```

Program 2: Use this line for Upgrade BASIC.

```
500 DATA 32,248,205,32,159,204,32,210,214,96
```

Program 3: Use this line for Original BASIC.

```
500 DATA 32,17,206,32,184,204,32,208,214,96
```

Program 4: Example Sine Wave

```

10 FORX=0TO79
20 Y%=24*SIN(6.28*X/80)+24
30 SYS32512,X,Y%
40 NEXTX

```

Program 5: Example plot of a circle centered at (40,24) and radius 10

```

10 X=40:Y=24:R=10
20 FORT=1TO360
30 X%=X+R*COS(T*3.14/180)
40 Y%=Y+R*SIN(T*3.14/180)
50 SYS 32512,X%,Y%
60 NEXTT

```

©

**VIC-20 & 64 &
★ PET OWNERS ★**

NEW AUTHENTIC PROGRAMS

CASINO CRAPS

- Any bet made in Vegas, now can be made at home.
 - The Field Hardways-Place Bets-Come-Pass Line
 - Find a winning system, without losing a dime.
- 8K version (1 player) \$10.95
16K version (5 players) \$12.95

KONNECT FOUR

- Now play this popular game against your pet.
- Excellent sound & graphics
- Real time clock
- Three levels of play
- Can fit into 8K
- Fun & Educational for all ages

ONLY \$10.95

G P Microsystems
72-31 67th Place
Glendale, N.Y. 11385

Please include \$1.50 shipping & handling for each program. Indicate version.

Now Available

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC

The newest title in COMPUTE!'s First Book series...

Our *First Book of VIC* contains the best of our VIC articles and applications published since the summer of 1981. In one convenient spiral bound volume, you'll find approximately 200 pages of information.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 1: Getting Started | <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 4: Color and Graphics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 2: Diversions – Recreation and Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 5: Maps and Specifications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 3: Programming Techniques | <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 6: Machine Language |

In addition to material previously published in **COMPUTE!**, several of the articles and programs including a screen print program, append, tutorials on screen formatting and keyboard input and others, are being published for the first time.

Order your copy of *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC* today by calling TOLL FREE:

800-334-0868

In NC Call 919-275-9809

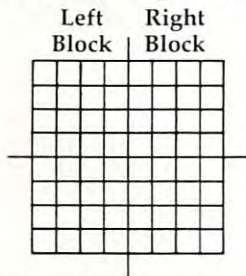
\$12.95 plus \$2 shipping and handling. MasterCard, Visa, and American Express accepted, or send your check or money order to: **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. US funds only. Foreign order add \$5 for air mail, \$2 for surface delivery.

TI Graphics Made Easy

Lyle O Haga

There is a better way of figuring out pattern-identifier code than that presented in the TI manual.

The TI screen is divided up into a giant grid of 24 rows and 32 columns for graphics. This grid, shown in your TI manual in the CALL CHAR section, makes 768 positions or spaces for you to put your graphics in. Each square of the grid is divided up into an 8x8 grid consisting of 64 dots to be turned on or off. Each 8x8 grid is divided up into a "left block" and a "right block."

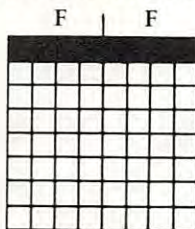


Each time you define a pattern-identifier, you use all 64 dots whether or not you so stipulate. Thus, the statement CALL CHAR(100,"FF") covers all 64 dots even though you stipulated only the top row of eight dots to be turned off; the remaining dots stay turned on. This can be seen by a simple little exercise. Make a box outline, 4x4.

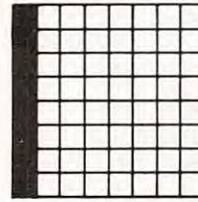
On the surface this sounds like a pretty simple exercise, and it is. The problem is that many people probably won't think it through, and will come up with the following:

```
10 CALL CLEAR
20 CALL CHAR(100,"FF")
30 CALL CHAR(101,"8080808080808080")
40 CALL HCHAR(12,8,100,4)
50 CALL HCHAR(16,8,100,4)
60 CALL HCHAR(12,8,101,4)
70 CALL HCHAR(12,12,101,4)
80 GOTO 80
```

No matter what you do, this won't work; there will always be a gap somewhere. Remember that even though you didn't stipulate all 64 dots in CHAR 100, you still have them to deal with.



On top of this you put the following:



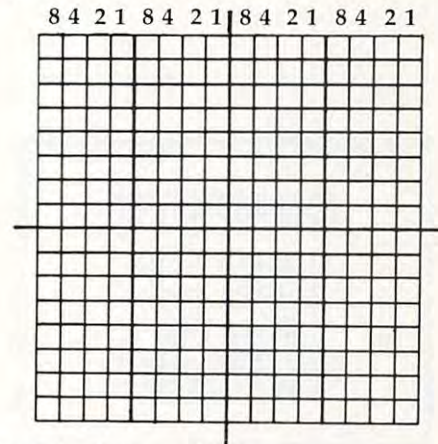
You should be able to see where the gap comes in now. When you put CHAR 101 on top of CHAR 100, the dots you left turned on cover the dots you turned off, thus the gap.

Here's one solution to the problem:

```
10 CALL CLEAR
20 CALL CHAR(100,"00000000000000FF")
30 CALL CHAR(101,"FF")
40 CALL CHAR(102,"8080808080808080")
50 CALL CHAR(103,"0101010101010101")
60 CALL VCHAR(12,8,102,4)
70 CALL VCHAR(12,11,103,4)
80 CALL HCHAR(11,8,100,4)
90 CALL HCHAR(16,8,101,4)
100 GOTO 100
```

What's the easier way of defining graphics? The new method is one your kids learned in school, called base 16. Using base 16, you write the numbers 8,4,2,1,8,4,2,1 across the top of each 8x8 grid. Let's see how this works in defining the heart; we will make it two positions high and two wide.

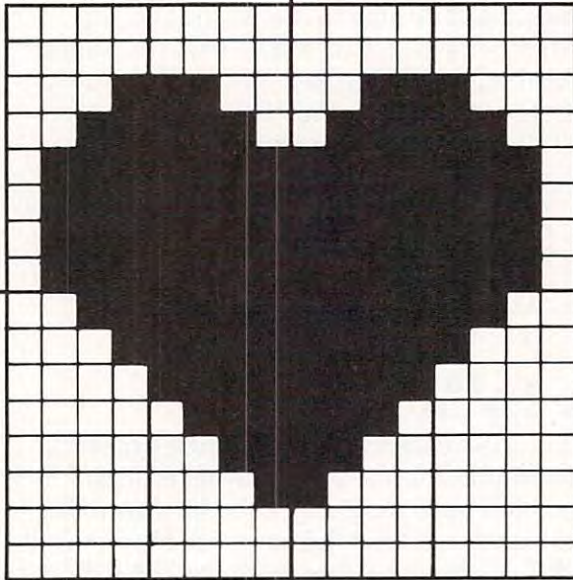
If you are planning to do many graphics, you should get some graph paper – this will make it easier. Let each square on the graph paper represent one dot; this gives you 16 squares wide and 16 squares high. Make the outline with a heavy line. Count horizontally from the left 4, 8, and 12 lines; make these heavier than the other lines, and make the eighth line even heavier and have it extend beyond the outline. This will mark off your left and right blocks and one position from another. Now, counting vertically, go down eight and darken this line, going beyond the outline. Across the top, put your base 16 numbers 8, 4, 2, 1, 8, 4, 2, 1, and your paper should look like this:



With this, let's make our heart. First, color in all the squares marking your heart. Then, starting

at the top row, add up the numbers over the squares you darkened. If the total is under ten, your pattern code will be that number, and if it is over nine, you use the letters A-F. You do the one complete grid and then move to the right; when you are through, move down to the next line. You should come up with the following results:

8 4 2 1 8 4 2 1 | 8 4 2 1 8 4 2 1



A = 10
B = 11
C = 12
D = 13
E = 14
F = 15

Row one has no darkened squares, so the code is zero for both left and right blocks. You get the same results with row two. In row three, a square under the number one is darkened in the left block of grid one, so the code is one. In the right block, squares under the 8 and 4 are darkened, so the code is C. In row four, the squares under the 2 and 1 are darkened; the code is 3. Row four of the right block has darkened squares under 8, 4, and 2, so the code is E. Just keep this up, and you will come up with the following:

```
CALL CHAR(100, "00001C3E7F7F7F7F")
CALL CHAR(101, "00003E7CFE7E7E7E")
CALL CHAR(102, "3F1F0F0703010000")
CALL CHAR(103, "FCF8F0E0C0800000")
```

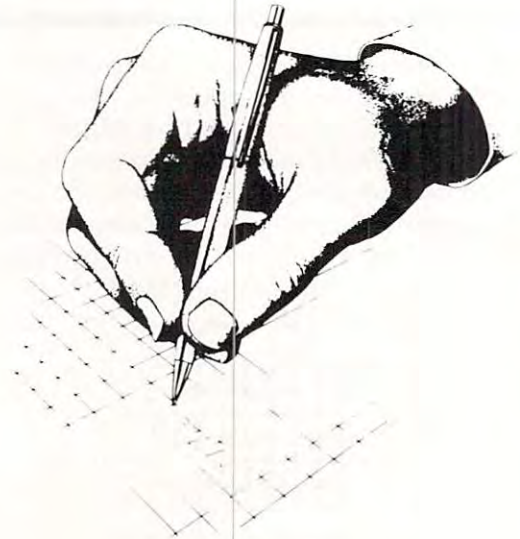
Using base 16 is easier.

©

COMPUTE!

TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-9809

Everyone knows where the
U.S. capital is...
Do you know where
YOUR capital is?



"MAGIS PLUS"

A fully integrated accounting software package for small businesses by MAG, INC.

• **Special Values** •

5¼" Floppy Disks - Box of 10
single-sided double density - **\$40.00**

S.E.C.O. carries a full line of hardware & software featuring: Commodore, Digilog, Victor, Texas Instruments and others.

For Information and Prices
Call Collect: 404-783-5011



South Eastern
Computer Outlet

P.O. Box 127 • Comer, Georgia 30629

A SuperPET Monitor You Can Bank On

Gary L. Ratliff

How to add and easily relocate Micromon to the SuperPET. When this powerful monitor is paired with that powerful computer – you can explore the languages, the operating system, and maybe construct a 6809 disassembler.

Have you acquired the SuperPET computer and found that resident monitors lack several features found in extended monitors such as Supermon and Micromon? (Both of these monitors were made available to **COMPUTE!** readers: Supermon, December 1981 and Micromon, January 1982.) Have you considered adding additional memory or buying one of the newer Commodore units with the 6508 or 6509 chips? Since both these devices can use bank switching to extend the address range to several megabytes, it's likely that you will soon need a monitor which adds bank switching to an already powerful set of commands.

Or, have you wished to add a user feature to one of these monitors and wondered how it was done? If so, then the methods which I've used to add a Bank command to Micromon Plus will be of interest to you. We will examine more closely the structure of the command and jump tables so that any code which you may wish to add to the monitor will also be easy to relocate with the T and N commands of Micromon.

The first step necessary for the addition of a command to Micromon Plus which will allow bank switching is that you have correct versions of Micromon and Plus which have not been run. When Micromon Plus is executed, several changes are made to the Micromon portion of the code which make relocating the code difficult. [After the code first appeared in the January 1982 issue of **COMPUTE!**, several readers found relocating the code difficult. Consequently, several comments and suggestions appeared in the "CAPUTE!" section of later issues (April 1982 and June 1982).] If you are entering this on a SuperPET, be certain to make the

changes for converting the code for the 8032 screen format to your correct version of Micromon. The assumed starting point is Micromon located at \$6000-\$6FFF and the Plus code at \$5B00-\$5FFF.

The first features of the Plus code which we shall examine are the commands and jump vectors. This segment of code is found at \$5F15-\$5F39. Note that the jump vectors for the @ command and the > command are both to \$5CD8. The first change is to add a shifted B command by locating the \$3E in the line starting at \$5F15 and changing it to \$C2. Now you can test this by issuing a shifted B command.

If you don't get the disk status, you have made an error and should correct it before entering further code. Next, change the second occurrence of the pattern D8 5C to 4A 5F. The code of the bank command will be assembled starting at \$5F4A. If you wish to enter your own command into this monitor, you would follow a similar procedure.

The commands are obtained by the command search and dispatch routine found at \$5B69 to \$5B86. The commands start at \$5F15; the jump vectors start at \$5F22. If the value of the X register becomes negative, it signals that the command was not found and an error message is printed.

The design of the command is the next step. My idea of the B command was to print out the present bank setting on B <return>. Change the bank setting on entering any hex value from 0 to F, then print out the altered status. Any character other than spaces between the B and the parameter would be an error; the error message (?) should be printed to show this fact.

Note: if after the break a simple G command is issued, Micromon Plus with a BANK command added will perform a cold start. The code for adding the bank command is found in Program 1. You may enter it directly with the command: A 5F4A JSR \$6006 etc. Just enter the listed code until you reach the end of the bank code at \$5F8D. (If you make any entry errors, use the D command to correct the assembled code.)

Easy Relocation

A text message is easily printed by loading the Y and A registers with the address of the string followed by JSR STROUT. This was the first approach; however, the two-byte immediate instructions will not relocate properly when the finished code is moved. A careful study of the Micromon Plus code reveals that if the address is contained in a pointer, it will change automatically with the N command word option and make it easy for the user to relocate the code to any desired address. If your own routine is to use ROM-based routines which require setting up certain registers, then a similar analysis will reveal whether you need to reserve some memory as pointers to your code.

Micromon is designed to work for both Upgrade and 4.0 operating systems so look up both routines and code accordingly. SuperPET is available only for 4.0 operating systems, yet the code will operate on Upgrade BASIC which has a bank-switched RAM board (the hidden RAM feature of the 8032 excepted).

Next, the text message and the hexadecimal data need to be moved to safe ("hidden") memory. This is the purpose of the initialization code presented in Program 2. Again, just use the A command of Micromon Plus to assemble the code starting at \$5AD7.

The final step is to enter the text and data. Using the M command, change the contents of locations \$5F15-\$5F45 and \$5F90-\$5FF0 to read exactly like those presented in the text of the article. This change will also enter your pointers, which will allow easy relocation of the code. Before saving the code, load the correct version of Micromon. As I mentioned, running the Plus portion will alter the Micromon code and make relocation difficult. When all these changes have been made correctly, you are ready to save the finished product. Now save the finished product by entering: S "0FILENAME",08,5AD7,7000.

You are now ready to test the operation of the bank command. Since this was written to overcome some of the shortcomings of the resident monitors present in the SuperPET, flip your machine to the 6809 setting and load in the development system. This step will fill your 64K bank switched RAM and give you something to explore. Now flip back to the 6502 side and load in Bankplus or whatever you called it when you saved the program.

Enter a SYS(1024) to get the monitor and then a command of: G 5AD7. Since this is an assembler, linker, and editor, let's try to find the instruction set text for 6809 opcodes. Enter the command: B0 followed by M 9000 9FFF to examine bank zero.

Examine Both 6502 And 6809

What? Something passed by which you wanted to see! You now have the power of Micromon Plus to examine not only the 6502 side, but also the 6809 side of your SuperPET. Before working with the 6809 monitor, you would have had to reissue the command and hope to narrow down on the target. Now, to catch that segment you missed, just hit the cursor keys and scroll up or down through memory.

Did you want to hunt through memory for the 6809 equivalent of the JSR and RTS statements to more closely zero in on the code to be translated later by the 6809 translate instruction? (While you're at it, if you turn on the printer you'll have the results of your search as hardcopy.) Want a printed hex dump of the APL in the SuperPET? Since this is larger than the 64K, you now know why the code for BANK switching must be easy to relocate. For those who are becoming impatient, the opcode data table will be found in bank six at locations \$9660-\$9A70.

The next step is instructions to move the code. I am certain that SuperPET owners will want to explore not only the languages, but also the operating system itself. To do this we will want to relocate Micromon to start at \$7000 and the Bankplus addition to run from \$0AD7-0FFF. This will allow us to move a copy of the 6809 operating system from \$A000-FFFF to the freed space from \$1000-6FFF. The goal is achieved by writing a simple 6809 move routine. The trick is to power-up with the switch in program mode, and then, once the code has been moved, change the registers to automatically switch to the 6502 mode. Be certain that you know how to control the diagnostic sense pin, or you will completely wipe out your freshly moved code. You'll notice that the stack pointer is messed up. Don't try to correct it: just get the code to the disk as a file.

Step-by-step

The following instructions will achieve this relocation of the code:

1. T 6000 6FFF 7000
(first move Micromon)
2. N 7000 7FFF 1000 6000 6FFF
(relocate the code)
3. N 7FB0 7FFF 1000 6000 6FFF
(relocate the words)
4. T 5AD7 5FFF 0AD7
(move Plus and additions)
5. N 0AD7 0FFF B000 5000 5FFF
(relocate Plus)
6. N 0F4A 0F8F B000 5000 5FFF
(relocate Bank)
7. N 0AD7 0FFF 1000 6000 6FFF
(correct any Micromon calls from Plus)
8. N 0D4A 0F8F 1000 6000 6FFF
(correct any Micromon calls from Bank)


```

5F15 50 C4 49 CD 40 C2 DA 4A CB CC 5E 55 59 BE 5B 89PDIM@BZJKL^UY>[.
5F25 5B 6B 5C 16 5C D8 5C 4A 5F 27 5E 3A 5E 62 5E 69[k\.\X\J_':^b"i
5F35 5E 77 5E 82 5E D2 5E 69 5B 00 5B B0 5F D7 5A 31^w^.^R^i[.[0_WZ1
5F45 30 32 31 38 31 20 06 60 C9 20 D0 03 20 17 6C C902181 .`I P. .lI

```

Figure 1: Command/Jump Vectors

```

5F90 0D 2E 20 42 41 4E 4B 20 3D 20 30 2E 0D 2E 00 00.. BANK = 0.....
5FA0 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 41 42 43 44 45 460123456789ABCDEF
5FB0 93 4D 49 43 52 4F 4D 4F 4E 20 50 4C 55 53 0D 42.MICROMON PLUS.B
5FC0 59 3A 20 42 2E 20 53 45 49 4C 45 52 0D 11 42 41Y: B. SEILER..BA
5FD0 4E 4B 20 43 4F 44 45 20 41 44 44 45 44 0D 42 59NK CODE ADDED.BY
5FE0 3A 20 47 2E 20 52 41 54 4C 49 46 46 0D 0D 00 00: G. RATLIFF....
5FF0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00.....

```

Figure 2: Text String Area

9. N OF22 OF47 B000 5000 5FFFW
(correct the word tables)

At this point you can run the code and issue a load command to recall the file of the 6809 operating system. Save the whole thing, and with one very powerful monitor you can examine the 6502 ROM, the relocated code of the 6809 side of the SuperPET, and any of the languages which load

into the bank-switched RAM space. Furthermore, you can also load and save segments of 6809 code. (A feature omitted from the 6809 monitor.) Not only this, but you can also determine where the 6809 programs load with the J "1:FILENAME" command of Plus and alter this location with the Y command to load the short program "loader" into the bank-switched RAM space.

I would like to learn how the disassembler works. The biggest headache in writing a disassembler in BASIC is getting the data statements correct. Since these are easily copied in from the source code used in the development system, I think the disassembler from Micromon could be converted to translate the 6809 opcodes and also print them in a correct format. How about it? Is anyone game for writing a 6809 disassembler routine in 6502? Would such a product be called a cross disassembler? You can now bank switch; let's translate too.

**Program 1:
Add the Bank Command**

```

5F4A 20 06 60 JSR $6006
5F4D C9 20    CMP #$20
5F4F D0 03    BNE $5F54
5F51 20 17 6C JSR $6C17
5F54 C9 0D    CMP #$0D
5F56 F0 14    BEQ $5F6C
5F58 A2 0F    LDX #$0F
5F5A DD E0 87 CMP $87E0,X
5F5D F0 06    BEQ $5F65
5F5F CA      DEX
5F60 10 F8    BPL $5F5A
5F62 4C 8E 60 JMP $608E
5F65 8A      TXA
5F66 8D DF 87 STA $87DF
5F69 8D FC EF STA $EFFF
5F6C AE DF 87 LDX $87DF
5F6F BD E0 87 LDA $87E0,X
5F72 8D DA 87 STA $87DA
5F75 A0 87    LDY #$87
5F77 A9 D0    LDA #$D0
5F79 AE 00 C0 LDX $C000
5F7C E0 40    CPX #$40
5F7E F0 06    BEQ $5F86
5F80 20 1D BB JSR $BB1D
5F83 4C 89 5F JMP $5F89
5F86 20 1C CA JSR $CA1C
5F89 00      BRK
5F8A 20 60 6C JSR $6C60
5F8D 6C 3E 5F JMP ($5F3E)

```

**Program 2:
Initialization of Bank Command**

```

5AD7 AC 41 5F LDY $5F41
5ADA AD 40 5F LDA $5F40
5ADD AE 00 C0 LDX $C000
5AE0 E0 40    CPX #$40
5AE2 F0 06    BEQ $5AEA
5AE4 20 1D BB JSR $BB1D
5AE7 4C ED 5A JMP $5AED
5AEA 20 1C CA JSR $CA1C
5AED A2 1F    LDX #$1F
5AEF BD 90 5F LDA $5F90,X
5AF2 9D D0 87 STA $87D0,X
5AF5 CA      DEX
5AF6 10 F7    BPL $5AEF
5AF8 A9 00    LDA #$00
5AFA 8D DF 87 STA $87DF
5AFD 8D FC EF STA $EFFF

```


Automatic VIC Appending

Mark Niggemann

It's quite simple to add two programs together to make a single, larger program. This brief tutorial shows how and explains how the VIC automatically relocates programs in memory.

One of the nice features of the VIC is the auto-relocation of BASIC programs during a LOAD. The VIC puts a program into the correct place in RAM memory automatically because programs can be located at three different places in VIC, depending on the memory size that it has. If you saved a program on a 3.5K VIC and later on you bought a 3K expander, it would be next to impossible to RUN that program if the locator didn't make an adjustment.

BASIC on a 3.5K machine expects the starting memory address to be 4097. All programs are saved with this memory address as their starting point. On an expanded-by-3K VIC, the starting memory address is 1025. Since the starting point of BASIC can thus vary, it's left up to the relocater to set things right.

How The Relocator Works

The relocater first checks to see where the start of BASIC is. This is an address POKEd by the computer into locations 43 and 44 when the VIC is switched on. This "start of BASIC" address is where the relocater will begin to store any program that the VIC is LOADING. *Note:* This does not include programs that are saved using absolute save mode, as in Jim Butterfield's "Tinymon" (**COMPUTE!**, January 1982, #20).

Since the relocater depends on the "start-of-BASIC" memory locations (called "pointers") to know where to start storing a program during a LOAD, it is possible to join two separate programs by using a method that I will describe later on. Note that the two programs to be joined must not have overlapping line numbers and that the program in memory at the time must have lower line numbers than the program you are "appending" onto it from tape.

Type in this example program:

```
50 REM PART 2 OF TEST PRG.
60 PRINT "THIS A TEST"
70 PRINT "TO SEE A VIC"
80 PRINT "APPENDING!"
```

Now save this example on tape and clear the memory using NEW to make way for the next program:

```
SAVE"PART 2"
PRESS PLAY & RECORD ON TAPE
OK
SAVING PART 2
READY.
NEW
```

Now type in this example program:

```
10 REM PART 1 OF TEST PRG.
20 PRINT "WILL THIS WORK?"
30 PRINT "I HOPE IT DOES."
40 PRINT "I KNOW IT WILL!"
```

I had you type in the second part first so that part one, the program we are appending, is in memory, and part two is on tape.

Clear the screen and type the following in direct mode:

```
PRINT PEEK(43),PEEK(44)
```

On a 3.5K machine you should get 1 and 16, respectively. Write down these printed values because you're going to need them again later on.

Now type in the following in direct mode:

```
POKE 43,PEEK(45)-2:POKE 44,PEEK(46)
LOAD"PART 2"
PRESS PLAY ON TAPE
OK
SEARCHING FOR PART 2
LOADING PART 2
READY.
```

The above lines typed in direct mode set the start of BASIC to the end of the current program already in memory. Then you load part two as you would any other program. The key to the whole thing is that the relocater will use as its starting location the start of BASIC which is directed by locations 43 and 44.

There is one final step before the two programs are finally appended. You must reset the start of BASIC to what it was before you loaded in part two. To do this, you simply POKE the two values that you previously PEEKed into their respective memory locations. For a 3.5K machine it would look like the following:

```
POKE 43,1:POKE 44,16
```


FOR THE VIC-20®

THE COMPUTER REVOLUTION IS COMING!

BE READY WITH A MASTERY OF THE COMPUTER KEYBOARD!

IN THE AGE OF THE COMPUTER, EVERYONE FROM THE SCHOOL CHILD TO THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD SHOULD BE AT HOME AT THE COMPUTER KEYBOARD. THESE PROGRAMS PROVIDE EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO MASTER THE KEYBOARD AND GAIN THE COMPETITIVE EDGE THIS BRINGS IN THE COMPUTER AGE.

* **Rated THE BEST educational program for the VIC-20 by Creative Computing Magazine**

* **TYPING TUTOR PLUS WORD INVADERS — \$21.95**

(2 programs on one cassette tape for the unexpanded VIC-20)

Typing Tutor plus Word Invaders makes learning the keyboard easy and fun! Typing Tutor teaches the keyboard in easy steps. Word Invaders makes typing practice an entertaining game. Highly praised by customers: "Typing Tutor is great", "Fantastic", "Excellent", "High Quality", "A source of great learning and joy for our children."

Customer comment says it all...

"... and it was everything you advertised it would be. In three weeks, my 13 year old son, who had never typed before, was typing 35 w.p.m. I had improved my typing speed 15 w.p.m. and my husband was able to keep up with his college typing class by practicing at home."

FOR THE COMMODORE 64®

SPRITE DESIGNER by Dr. Lee T. Hill — \$16.95

Save hours of work when designing sprites. Helps you create multiple sprites, copy and alter them to create views from different perspectives automatically for 3-D or animated effects. Options include: copy any of the previous sprites, reflection, rotation, translation, shearing, reverse image, merge & intersect. Saves sprite data for merge into your program.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING \$1.00 PER ORDER. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

VISA AND MASTERCARD ORDERS MUST INCLUDE FULL NAME AS SHOWN ON CARD, CARD NUMBER, AND EXPIRATION DATE.

FREE CATALOG SENT WITH ORDER AND ON REQUEST

P.O. BOX 9403
SAN RAFAEL, CA 94912

ACADEMY SOFTWARE



(415) 499-0850

Programmers. Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional VIC-20 or C64 game or other program you have developed.



WE'VE GOT AN OFFER YOU CAN'T REFUSE!

WORD PROCESSING Full capability word processing. Word-oriented—not a line editor. Menu-driven. For VIC: TOTL TEXT 2.0 \$25.00

More powerful versions include footnotes, headings, footing, keyboard input, special printer control and more. For VIC + 16K or 24K: TOTL TEXT 2.5 \$35.00

For C-64: TOTL TEXT 2.6 \$40.00

MAILING LIST and LABELS Easy editing, automatically sorted, optimal non-printing data line(s), browse and select functions. Menu-driven.

For VIC or 64: TOTL LABEL 2.0 \$20.00

KEYWORD CROSS REFERENCE Students and authors: keep track of reference notes and bibliographies. Quick reference by keyword. Requires printer.

For VIC: RESEARCH ASSISTANT 2.0 \$30.00

For C-64: RESEARCH ASSISTANT 2.0 \$35.00

TIME MANAGEMENT Keep track of activities by date (and time). Screen inquiry by date, person, project. 56 different bar chart formats available.

For VIC: TOTL TIME MANAGER 2.1 \$25.00

For C-64: TOTL TIME MANAGER 2.6 \$30.00

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING Accounts receivable and payable. Inventory and expense tracking, print invoices, statements, reports. Disk only.

For VIC and C-64: Inquire for price.

SOFTWARE for VIC 20* and COMMODORE 64* QUALITY at a price that's music to your ears!

All programs work with disk and/or tape, adaptable for 40 or 80 column formats and most printers. VIC programs require minimum 8K expansion

Look for TOTL Software at the
San Francisco Computer Faire, March 18-20.

(Be sure to specify machine when ordering)



ANNOUNCING THE ONE MEGABYTE Fuzzy DISKETTE



A Revolutionary New
Concept in User Support
—A soft-sectored novelty
pillow no serious computer
user should be without.
\$25.00 including full
documentation!

Mail Orders: Send check or
money order (Calif. residents
add 6% sales tax) to:

TOTL software inc.

1555 Third St., Walnut Creek, CA 94596



Call (415) 943-7877

*VIC 20 and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

If you made no error in the procedure outlined above, you should be able to list the whole program with both parts together. Appending can be a very powerful programming aid, since it allows you to develop several sets of subroutines and then later on lets you patch them into a main program at will.

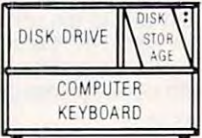
Why not create a library of frequently used subroutines (that: shuffle cards, round off numbers, accept INPUT in a special way, anything you use in lots of different programs)? Simply use high line numbers for the subroutines (50000 and up) and then use this technique to add them painlessly to your main programs. ©

VIP ENTERPRISE
919 N. CAMBRIA ANAHEIM, CA 92801

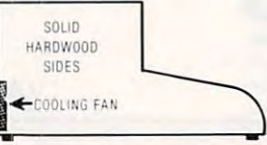
CUSTOM COMPUTER EXPANSION CHASSIS
PRESENT THE ULTIMATE IN EXPANSION AND COOLING CHASSIS
ALL OF THIS IN A FINE PIECE OF SOLID HARDWOOD FURNITURE.

- FAN IS IMPEDANCES PROTECTED AND OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY
- TOTALLY FUSED PROTECTED
- SOLID HARDWOOD + HARDWOOD PLYWOOD
- NO PRESS BOARD
- COOL AIR IS BLOWN THROUGH AND FILTERED, LIKE ON MAIN FRAME COMPUTER
- THE PRICE AT RIGHT IS FOR THE CABINET SHOWN WE ALSO WILL BUILD CUSTOM TO SUIT 1 TO 8 DISK DRIVES BASIC WOOD "OAK"

MONITOR SITS ON TOP



COMPUTER KEYBOARD



SOLID HARDWOOD SIDES

← FILTER ← COOLING FAN

AVAILABLE FOR THE VIC-20, COMM 64 ATARI AND APPLE

PRICES START AT \$189.95

CALL FOR INFO: AT 1-714-527-8264
HOURS M thru S 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM
SUNDAY 8:00 to 1:00

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6 1/2% SALES TAX

SHIPPING COST NOT INCLUDED

PAT. PENDING

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE - ATARI IS A TRADEMARK OF ATARI INC
VIC-20 & COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE

LUNA SOFTWARE

LUNA SOFTWARE has now available for immediate delivery a diverse line of software for the Commodore 64™ and Vic 20™. Call us today for a complete look at our programs.

ARCADE STYLE GAMES

BUSINESS PROGRAMS

UTILITY PROGRAMS

STRATEGY GAMES

PERSONAL PROGRAMS

DISKETTES & CASSETTES FOR THE COMMODORE 64™ AND VIC 20™.

P.O. Box 26922 • San Jose, CA 95159-6922 •

Apropos introduces RAMAX

The only RAM your VIC-20® will need

FEATURES

- A FULL 27K bytes. (Added to VICs 5K)
- Fully switchable in sections. (may be used with Super Expander and games, and other plug-ins)
- Built in reset button.
- Fuse protected.
- Totally self contained
- 2 extension connectors for any device normally plugged into the expansion port
- Very low power usage
- High reliability, gold plated connectors



THIS SUPERB PLUG-IN GIVES YOUR VIC-20 REAL POWER AND EXPANDABILITY

FOR ONLY \$165.00

6 month parts and labor warranty
WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

TO ORDER:
Send Check or Money Order For the Total, plus Shipping: \$2.00 (Software) or \$4.00 (Hardware), max \$5.00. Calif. residents add 6% tax.
Phone orders: CALL (805) 482-3604 24 HRS.
For credit card orders, include all information on card.

 Foreign orders, add \$8.00.
All items shipped from stock.



VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

GemTech Laboratories

Effective software and peripherals for microcomputers

UNIVERSAL LABORATORY INTERFACE — An essential addition to any research or instructional laboratory, the ULI provides straightforward connection of experimental apparatus to micros. ULI features two 12 bit analog outputs, two 12 bit analog inputs, one 8 bit digital output port and one 8 bit digital input port. Access from BASIC is simple without POKES or PEEKs. Existing KY recorders can be used as digital plotters, and oscilloscopes as hi-res graphics displays using included software. Available for PET/CBM, and soon for Commodore 64. \$750.00

GRADEPRO — More than an averaging program, GRADEPRO is a flexible grade processor. It performs straight and weighted averages, permits counting lowest score less, and calculates class averages and standard deviations on each test. GRADEPRO generates bar graphs of grade distributions, and allows easy storage and retrieval of files on disk or tape. Classes can be arranged alphabetically or by score on any test. PROGRESS REPORT letters are generated AUTOMATICALLY!! Available for PET/CBM 32K, VIC 16K, Commodore 64, TRS-80 48K, and soon for Apple 48K. \$25.00

BIBLIOGRAPHER — An index card-type filing system for up to 350 bibliographic references per disk. References may be recalled by an author's last name or a combination of up to 10 user-defined keywords. Search display is available on CRT or printer or specific references may be transferred from CRT to printer during a search. Multiple file disks are easily handled to expand capacity. Available for Commodore 8032/4032 with dual disk and Commodore 64 or Apple 48K with single disk. \$50.00

When ordering, specify computer and whether disk or tape. Commodore disks available for 1540, 1541, 2031, 2040, 4040 drives. Send order with check or money order to:

GemTech Laboratories

731 Bundaberg Lane
Rural Hall, North Carolina 27045

www.commodore.ca

COMPU SENSE

VIC-20®

VIC-20*	Personal Computer	\$179.95
VIC-1011A	RS232C Interface	39.95
VIC-1515	Printer	334.95
VIC-1530	Datasette	67.50
VIC-1540	Disk Drive	349.95
VIC-1010	Expansion Module	139.95
VIC-1311	Joystick	9.95
VIC-1312	Game Paddles	19.95
VIC-1600	Telephone Modem	99.95
CM-151	Terminal 40	29.95
Produces 40 column output of information received through the modem		
VIC-1210	VIC 3K Memory Expander Cartridge	34.95
Plugs directly into the VIC's expansion port. Expands to 8K RAM total		
VIC-1110	VIC 8K Memory Expander Cartridge	52.50
8K RAM expansion cartridge plugs directly into the VIC		
VIC-1011A	RS232C Terminal Interface	39.95
Provides interface between the VIC-20 and RS232 telecommunications modems. Connects to VIC's user port		
CM	16K Memory Expander	89.95
CM	24K Memory Expander	110.95

CARDBOARD 6	\$87.95
An expansion interface for the VIC-20. Allows expansion to 40K or accepts up to six games. May be daisy chained for more versatility.	
CARDBOARD 3	\$29.95
Economy expansion interface for the VIC-20.	
CARD "2" CARD/PRINT	\$79.95
Universal Centronics Parallel Printer Interface for the VIC-20 or CBM-64. Use an Epson MX-80 or OKIDATA or TANDY or just about any other.	
CARDETTE	\$39.95
Use any standard cassette player/recorder with your VIC-20 or CBM-64	
CARDRITER	\$29.95
A light pen with six good programs to use with your VIC-20 or CBM-64.	

BUSINESS & HOME APPLICATIONS FOR VIC-20®

CW-107A	Home Calculation Program Pack	\$48.95
CPV-31	Data Files - your storage is unlimited	14.95
CPV-96	Household Finance Package - to keep records of all your household expenses	30.95
CPV-208	Bar-Chart - display your numerical data	8.95
CH	Turtle Graphics - learn programming	34.95
CH	VIC Forth - is a powerful language for BASIC programming	49.95
CH	HES MON - is a 6502 machine language monitor with a mini-assembler	34.95
CH	HES Writer - time-saving word processing tool	34.95
CH	Encoder - keep your personal records away from prying eyes	34.95
CT-21	Statistics Sadistics - statistical analysis	14.95
CT-121	Total Time Manager 2.0 - creates personal or business schedules	15.95
CT-124	Toll Label - a mailing list and label program	13.95
CT-125	Toll Text BASIC	15.95
CT-126	Research Assistant - keep track of reference data	17.50
CT-140	Toll Text Enhanced	29.95
CM-152	Grafix Designer - design graphic characters	12.95
CQ-5	Minimon - allows you to program, load, save, or execute machine language programs	13.95
CT-3	Order Tracker	15.95
CT-4	Business Inventory - to maintain record of inventory	15.95
CPV-210	Bidder	13.95
CPV-217	Cash Flow Model - determine cash flow	12.95
CPV-220	Client Tickler	16.95
CPV-221	Club Lister	13.95
CPV-224	Depreciator	9.95
CPV-236	Investment Analyst - keep track of investments and investment opportunities	12.95
CPV-251	Present Value	10.95
CPV-269	Super Broker	12.95
CPV-270	Syndicator - calculates whether to buy or sell	13.95
CPV-274	Ticker Tape - maintains investments profile	14.95
CPV-276	Un-Word Processor - screen editor	16.95
CPV-286	Phone Directory - never lose a phone number again	9.95
CS-111	Checkbook - home "utility" program	14.95
CPV-294	Calendar My Appointments - print a calendar for every month in any year.	14.95
CPV-296	The Budgeter - place your personal finances in order	12.95
CPV-327	HESCOM - transfers data and programs bidirectionally between VICs at three times the speed of a disk drive	40.95
CPV-328	HESCOUNT - monitors program execution	19.95
CHV	HESPLOT - Hi-res graphics subroutines	12.95
CPV-367	Conversions - figures, volume, length, weight, area and velocity to all possible configurations	7.95
CC	The Mail - your complete mail program	Cassette 24.95 Disk 29.95
CS	Home Inventory - lists your home belongings	17.95
CS	Check Minder - (V-20 & 64) keep your checkbook the right way	14.95
CS	General Ledger - a complete general ledger	19.95

BUSINESS & HOME APPLICATIONS FOR C-64

CHC-504	HES Writer - word processor	\$39.95
CHC-503	Turtle Graphics II - utilizes the full graphics of your 64	49.95
CHC-502	HESMON - machine language monitor w/mini-assembler	34.95
CHP-102	6502 Professional Development System	29.95
CFC	Data Files - a management program	27.95

MANY MORE PROGRAMS FOR YOUR 64 & 20

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

VIC-1211A	VIC-20 Super Expander	\$57.99
Everything Commodore could pack into one cartridge - 3K RAM memory expansion, high resolution graphics plotting, color, paint and sound commands. Graphic, text, multicolor and music modes. 1024x1024 dot screen plotting. All commands may be typed as new BASIC commands or accessed by hitting one of the VIC's special function keys. Includes tutorial instruction book. Excellent for all programming levels.		
VIC-1212	Programmer's Aid Cartridge	\$45.99
More than 20 new BASIC commands help new and experienced programmers renumber, trace and edit BASIC programs. Trace any program line-by-line as it executes, pause to edit. Special KEY command lets programmers redefine function keys as BASIC commands, subroutines or new commands.		
VIC-1213	VICMON Machine Language Monitor	\$48.99
Helps machine code programmers write fast efficient 6502 assembly language programs. Includes one line assembler/disassembler.		

GAMES FOR YOUR VIC-20®

CCS	Cribbage	\$14.95
CCD	Motor Mouse	12.99
CW-1901	Avenger Cart. - an invasion of space intruders and you're the VIC "Avenger"	24.95
CW-1904	Superslot Cart. - great music and sound effects!	24.95
CW-1906	Super Alien Cart. - you're trapped in a maze	24.95
CW-1907	Jupiter Lander Cart. - pilot your "Jupiter Lander"	24.95
CW-1908	Draw Poker Cart.	24.95
CW-1909	Midnight Drive Cart. - authentic night driving	24.95
CW-1910	Radar Rat Race	24.95
CW-1911	Sky Falling	24.95
CW-1912	Mole Attack - a colorful "cartoon action" game	24.95
CW-1913	Raid on Ft. Knox - try to escape the guards	24.95
CW-1914	Adventure Land - Formerly available only on larger, more expensive computers. All Adventure games are decoded to "talk" on the Type N Talk voice synthesizer (available from VOTRAX)	31.95
CW-1915	Pirate Cove Adventure - Yo, ho, ho, & a bottle of rum	31.95
CW-1916	Mission Impossible Adventure	31.95
CW-1917	The Count Adventure - trapped in Dracula's castle with 3 days to find and destroy the vampire	31.95
CW-1918	Voodoo Castle Adventure - you have to free Count Yorga from a curse	31.95
CW-1919	Sargon II Chess - seven challenging play levels	31.95
CW-1923	Gorf - (The smash-hit arcade game!)	31.95
CW-1924	Omega Race - the ultimate space game	31.95
CW-1937	Seawolf - an explosive Bally Midway arcade "classic"	24.95
CH-G202	Maze of Mikor - adventure-packed game with stunning graphics	15.95
CH-G203	Tank Wars	15.95
CH-G205	Pinball	13.45
CH-G206	Simon - It gets tougher as you get better. Great for kids of all ages	13.45
CH-G207	Fuel Pirates	13.45
CH-G209	Laser Blitz	15.95
CH-G210	Tank Trap	15.95
CH-G211	Concentration	13.45
CH-G212	Dam Bomber - pilot your plane, avoid enemy fire	13.45
CH-C307	Shamus - search room after room for the shadow-eluding androids, two levels of intense arcade action	34.95
CH-C308	Protector	36.95
CPU-79	Breakout	7.95
CPU-85	Hangman - unbelievable graphics and sound	9.95
CPU-87	Memory - VIC challenges your memory	9.95
CPU-88	Match - hand and eye coordination	7.95
CPU-89	Monks - a devilish game of logic	7.95
CPU-108	Bomber - you must decide who you want to fly for, then pick a target and your experience level	9.95
CPU-109	Amok - the halls of Amok are populated by robots that obey one instruction - get the intruder	20.95
CPU-153	Tank vs. UFO - the tank is moving back and forth along the base, shoot the UFO before it shoots you	9.95
CPU-194	Snakman - Pacman for the VIC	14.95
Defender on Tri	- you're the pilot of the experimental ship, Defender	17.95
3-D Man	- the popular arcade game, requires 3K	17.95
Exterminator	- a game full of bugs	20.95

GAMES FOR YOUR 64

CCS	Cribbage	\$17.95
CFC	Flight 64 - what a program!	Cassette 14.95 Disk 16.95
CFC	Spright Generator	Cassette 15.95 Disk 17.95
Mastermind		19.95
Star Trek		9.95
Black Jack		11.95
Tic-Tac-Toe		7.95
Backgammon		14.95
Maze 64		15.95

Prices subject to change.

TO ORDER:
P.O. Box 18765
Wichita, KS 67218
(316) 684-4660



Personal checks accepted (Allow 3 weeks)
or C.O.D. (Add \$2) Handling charges \$2.00

VIC-20* is a registered trademark of Commodore

16-Bit Atari Music

Fred Tedsen

Did you know that you can improve the tuning of your Atari's notes and extend its range dramatically? Normally you can only choose between 256 notes with the ordinary SOUND command. These subroutines let you have more than 65,000 frequencies to make music that's more precise and more pleasant to hear.

As I listened to my Atari play a new song that I had entered from a magazine listing, I could hear that some of the notes were not quite right. The music extended into the third octave above middle C, and though the tune was recognizable, some of the notes were off pitch enough to make listening to the tune unpleasant. I decided that it was time for me to investigate 16-bit music. What I discovered was not only that the accuracy of the notes could be improved dramatically, but also that the effective range could be more than doubled.

How SOUND Works

Before we discuss 16-bit music, let's take a look at what is happening when we use the SOUND statement or in other words, eight-bit sound, in Atari BASIC. The following registers in the POKEY chip are used for sound generation:

- AUDF1 (53760) - Audio Frequency Register 1
- AUDC1 (53761) - Audio Control Register 1
- AUDF2 (53762) - Audio Frequency Register 2
- AUDC2 (53763) - Audio Control Register 2
- AUDF3 (53764) - Audio Frequency Register 3
- AUDC3 (53765) - Audio Control Register 3
- AUDF4 (53766) - Audio Frequency Register 4
- AUDC4 (53767) - Audio Control Register 4
- AUDCTL (53768) - Audio Mode Control Register

The audio control registers are used to set volume (low order four bits) and sound content (high order bits). Thus there are 16 different volume settings and a variety of sounds available. For this discussion we are concerned only with pure tones, corresponding to SOUND x,x,10,x.

The audio frequency registers are used to control the divide by "N" circuits. These circuits use the contents of the frequency registers to divide a "clock" frequency to produce different output frequencies. Since they are one-byte registers, they are referred to as eight-bit dividers. The output frequency is determined by the formula $F0 = F / (2 \times (AUDF + 1))$, where F is the clock frequency and AUDF the value in the audio frequency register. With a normal clock rate of 64KHz (or more exactly 63,921 cycles per second), the frequency range is about 125Hz to 32KHz.

The effective range for music is limited to about four octaves. This is because the tuning accuracy of notes being reproduced becomes progressively worse as the frequency gets higher. Figure 1 illustrates this very clearly. It shows how far out of tune, measured in "cents," each note in the four octave range is. (A cent is 1/100th of a half-step. A sound which is 50 cents sharp or flat is exactly half-way between two notes.) Notes which are less than ten cents out of tune are usually acceptable, though two notes played together could sound bad if their combined inaccuracy is too large. For example, if you play a note which is eight cents flat followed by a higher note which is eight cents sharp, the second note will probably sound out of tune.

Tuning inaccuracy results from having a limited number of values to use as dividers. With an eight-bit divider, only 256 unique frequencies can be reproduced. The A note in the fourth octave should be 440 cycles per second. To reproduce this note on the Atari, the number 72 is used as a divider. The resulting frequency is 437.8Hz, which is 8.6 cents flat. If instead we use 71 as a divider, the output frequency is 443.9Hz. This note is 15.3 cents sharp and is obviously a poorer choice than the note using 72. The choices become more restricted as the notes get higher. For the A note in the sixth octave, for example, 17 produces a note which is 15.3 cents sharp, while 18 produces a note 78.4 cents flat (closer to G# than A).

FOR THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF ATARI 400 & 800 SYSTEMS

RCE ANNOUNCES . . .

COMMANDER 2400

AN INVITATION TO AN
EXCITING NEW DIMENSION
OF COMPUTER CONTROL
AND PROGRAMMING EASE.



2400 WITH KEY PAD - 2400 STANDARD

EXPERIENCE

- . . . The responsive feel of superbly crafted engineering under your fingertips.
- . . . The convenience and comfort of your own detachable professional keyboard system.
- . . . The beauty, elegance and natural warmth of wood.
- . . . The luxuriousness, softness and durability of fine furniture textured vinyl.
- . . . A combination of features designed to return the thrill of personal command to computing.

FEATURES

1. Exclusive and unique calculator circuit! Allows keypad to be switched into use as a standard rapid entry calculator.
2. Detachable option allows easy disconnection to store away while the youngsters play their games!
3. User installable in minutes, no soldering required!
4. Allows simultaneous use of BOTH keyboards!
5. Keyswitches and components are top quality design and manufacture.

THE COMMANDER 2400 IS AVAILABLE FROM \$109.00 TO \$199.00 DEPENDING ON YOUR CHOICE OF OPTIONS AND COMES WITH A 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. OUR WARRANTY IS FOR 6 MONTHS, BOTH PARTS & LABOR! SEND FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE AND FULL ATARI CATALOG!

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 547-2492



536 N.E. "E" STREET
GRANTS PASS, OREGON 97526

Computer
Case
Company



• AP103

Attache-style cases for carrying and protecting your complete computer set-up. Accommodates equipment in a fully operational configuration. Never a need to remove equipment from case. Simply remove lid, connect power, and operate.

AP101	Apple II with Single Drive	\$109
AP102	Apple II with Two Disk Drives	119
AP103	Apple II, 9 Inch Monitor & Two Drives	129
AP104	Apple III, Two Drives & Silentyper Printer	139
AP105	13" Monitor with Accessories	99
AP106	AMDEK Color Monitor	119
RS201	TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives	109
RS204	TRS-80 Model III	129
AT301	ATARI Computers with Peripherals	109
P402	Centronics 730/737 & Radio Shack Printer	89
P403	Epson MX70/80 or Microline 82A	89
P404	Epson MX100 Printer	99
P405	IDS 560 or Prism 132 Printer	109
P406	Starwriter/Printmaster F-10 Printer	119
P407	Okidata Microline 83A or 84 Printer	99
P408	Prowriter 2 Printer	99
P409	Prowriter (Apple Dot Matrix) Printer	89
IB501	IBM Personal Computer	129
IB502	IBM Monitor	99
HP601	HP41 with Accessories	99
CM703	Commodore Model 64 with Drives	119
CM704	Commodore Model 64 with Dataset	109
NS010	North Star Advantage	139
CC80	Matching Attache Case (5")	85
CC90	Matching Attache Case (3")	75
CC91	Matching Accessory Case	95
CC92	5.25" Diskette Case	49

Computer Case Company

5650 Indian Mound Court
Columbus, Ohio 43213
(614) 868-9464

CALL TOLL FREE
800-848-7548



Gee, Dad, it's a PlatterMania!



...Yes, Dad, a real PlatterMania that I can use on my very own Atari computer. Unbelievable graphics. Great fun. And I'm outscoring everybody.



I start with four spinning platters on top of four rods. I've got to spin not too hard, not too soft, as I add platters and rods. And I can see, with a twist of the joystick, the circus performer with a tableful of platters that are spinning on top of rods. All in full color and superb animation!

PlatterMania is by EPYX, one of the oldest, largest—and, we believe—best designers and producers of games for microcomputers.

Now you can have the fun. All you need is an Atari Home Computer and \$39.95. A reasonable price for hours and days and weeks, and maybe years, of enjoyment.

Available now at your computer software dealer. If he doesn't have it in stock, suggest that he order it now. Or call EPYX at (800) 824-

7888. Ask for operator 29. In California, call (800) 852-7777, operator 29.



© 1982, EPYX, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Fine-tuning: 16-Bit Dividers

Luckily, the Atari provides a solution to this problem: 16-bit dividers. With a 16-bit divider 65,536 different output frequencies are possible. For example, to reproduce the A in octave 6, we could use either 502 (1.8 cents flat) or 501 (1.6 cents sharp) and not be able to hear any difference. Figure 2 shows how dramatically the range and accuracy are improved.

More accurate tuning does not come without a price. Sixteen-bit dividers are obtained by combining frequency registers: AUDF1 with AUDF2, or AUDF3 with AUDF4. This gives us a choice of one 16-bit and two eight-bit voices, or two 16-bit voices. We also cannot use the SOUND statement, even for the eight-bit voices, as it will confuse our settings for 16-bit sound. As it turns out, this is not much of a problem since machine language routines to play the music are simple and have the added advantage of being faster than separate

SOUND statements.

Now let's look at how 16-bit sound is set up. The audio mode control register has four bits for this purpose:

Bit 6 – Clock channel 1 with 1.79MHz instead of 64KHz

Bit 5 – Clock channel 3 with 1.79MHz

Bit 4 – Combine channels 1 and 2

Bit 3 – Combine channels 3 and 4

The other bits in AUDCTL have no bearing on this discussion, so we will ignore them. If you are curious, see chapters 2 and 3 in the *Hardware Manual*.

The 1.79MHz (1.78979 MHz, to be exact) clock rate is required to obtain the full range of output frequencies. The formula for determining output frequency is a little different: $F_0 = F / (2 \times (AUDF + 7))$. In this case, AUDF is the two-byte frequency register value. The second register of

Note Table.

NOTE	16-BIT	8-BIT		NOTE	16-BIT	8-BIT		NOTE	16-BIT	8-BIT	
C	27357		OCTAVE 1	C	3414	121	OCTAVE 4	C	421	14	OCTAVE 7
C#	25821			C#	3222	114		C#	397		
D	24372			D	3040	108		D	374		
D#	23003			D#	2869	102		D#	353		
E	21712			E	2708	96		E	332		
F	20493			F	2555	91		F	313		
F#	19342			F#	2412	85		F#	295		
G	18256			G	2276	81		G	278		
G#	17231			G#	2148	76		G#	262		
A	16264			A	2027	72		A	247		
A#	15351			A#	1913	68		A#	233		
B	14489			B	1805	64		B	219		
<hr/>											
C	13675		OCTAVE 2	C	1703	60	OCTAVE 5	C	207		OCTAVE 8
C#	12907			C#	1607	57		C#	195		
D	12182			D	1517	53		D	183		
D#	11498			D#	1431	50		D#	173		
E	10852			E	1350	47		E	163		
F	10243			F	1274	45		F	153		
F#	9668			F#	1202	42		F#	144		
G	9125			G	1134	40		G	136		
G#	8612			G#	1070	37		G#	128		
A	8128			A	1010	35		A	120		
A#	7672			A#	953	33		A#	113		
B	7241			B	899	31		B	106		
<hr/>											
C	6834	243	OCTAVE 3	C	848	30	OCTAVE 6	C	100		OCTAVE 9
C#	6450	230		C#	800	28		C#	94		
D	6088	217		D	755	26		D	88		
D#	5746	204		D#	712	25		D#	83		
E	5423	193		E	672	23		E	78		
F	5118	182		F	634	22		F	73		
F#	4830	172		F#	598	21		F#	69		
G	4559	162		G	564	19		G	64		
G#	4303	153		G#	532	18		G#	60		
A	4061	144		A	501	17		A	57		
A#	3832	136		A#	473	16		A#	53		
B	3617	128		B	446	15		B	50		
<hr/>											
								C	46		OCTAVE 10

WE HAVE DONE IT AGAIN!

K•BYTE the company you have come to appreciate for such high quality games as Krazy Antiks, Krazy Shootout, K-star Patrol and Krazy Kritters, now brings you the same high quality wrapped up in one of the most advanced and informative instructional programs ever developed. Now, in your own home, you can teach yourself assembly language with **K-BYTE's 6502 ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE** program.

Upon completion of this self learning, self testing, menu-driven package, you will be able to enter the fascinating world of assembly language programming. This well rounded and versatile instructional package has to be experienced to be believed. Package includes disk and instruction booklet for use with your Atari Home Computer . . . this software is distributed exclusively by



tele soft, inc.
P.O. BOX 3456, TROY, MICH 48064

Call toll free to place your order

1-800-255-2000

or in Michigan

1-800-742-4242.

HYPERCARTRIDGE™

for ATARI® 400/800 *

16K

\$39

w/o EPROMs/ROMs



FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS AND HOBBYISTS!

- extend memory of 16K RAM and 32K RAM computers
- create 16K cartridges easily with an EPROM programmer
- combine ATARI* BASIC ROMs with your own subroutines on ROM/EPROM
- eliminate need for disk drive and extra RAM for lengthy programs

CONFIGURATIONS:

- #1 Any combination of 4 2532 EPROMs/2332 ROMs
 - #2 Two ATARI ROMs and two 2532's (or 2332's)
- SPECIFY WITH ORDER

2532 4K EPROMs
\$7.50 each
with cartridge order only



CHAMELEON COMPUTING™

Dept. of Physics & Astronomy, Box 119-C
Dickinson College, Carlisle, PA 17013

(717) 245-1717

Please add \$1.50 shipping/handling

PA residents add 6% sales tax

Quantity discounts available CHECK. MC. VISA

Trademark of ATARI INC

The Home Accountant: It can cover your assets.

If you're concerned about your money, it's important to know not only where your assets are but whether they're working for you.

By tracking up to 200 different budget categories,* 5 different checking accounts and all the credit cards you can carry, The Home Accountant will let you know where you stand on any given day. It will even print your checks, your net worth statements and financial statements.

Additionally, full-scale color graphics of actual vs. budgeted expenses give you an instant overview of your financial condition.

The Home Accountant can save you enough time and money to more than justify its cost. And the experts agree:

“Of the five [home financial] programs reviewed here THE HOME ACCOUNTANT is the most thorough and powerful. Considering how much it can do, it's remarkably easy to use.”

—Softalk, Apple, April, 1982.

“Personal-finance programs, have for the most part, a manual file system. Only THE HOME ACCOUNTANT is fully automatic.”

—Popular Science, December 1982.

“The program itself does just about everything you'd ask of a personal finance package.”

—Popular Computing, November, 1982.

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT. The #1 bestselling personal finance program in the world.

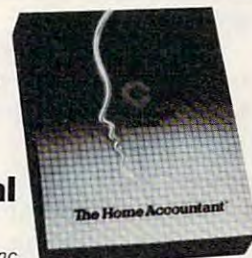
Available for: Apple II, IBM Personal Computer, Atari 400/800, Osborne, TRS-80 Model III, Commodore VIC 64.

*Actual budget capacities will vary with each computer.



Continental Software

A Division of Arrays, Inc.



Continental Software, 11223 South Hindry Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 417-8031.

The Home Accountant is a registered trademark of Continental Software. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Atari 400/800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc., a division of Warner Communications, Inc. Osborne is a registered trademark of Osborne Computer Corp. TRS-80 Model III is a registered trademark of Tandy, Inc. Commodore VIC 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

the pair is the low order byte, either AUDF2 or AUDF4. For example, to use 1049 as a divider with registers 1 and 2, we would POKE 4 in AUDF2 and 25 in AUDF1.

The audio control register of the low order frequency register is not used and should be set to zero. Volume is controlled with the second control register only (AUDC2 or AUDC4).

16-Bit Subroutines

Now take a look at the BASIC 16-bit sound subroutines. The first plays one 16-bit and two eight-bit voices, and the second plays two 16-bit voices. Notice the SOUND 0,0,0,0 at the beginning of each routine. This statement must be included to initialize POKEY for sound. The POKE 53768,X initializes AUDCTL for 16-bit sound, either one or two voices. Remember that any SOUND statement executed later will reset this register to zero.

To use these subroutines, simply copy one or the other into your program and do a GOSUB 20100 once at the beginning of the program. Then, to play music, do the appropriate machine language call, X=USR(ADR(HF1\$),N1,V1,N2,V2,N3,V3) or X=USR(ADR(HF2\$),N1,V1,N2,V2). Nx is the note to be played and Vx is the volume. N1 is the 16-bit voice in the three-voice routine. You don't need to pass parameters for unused voices. For example, if you want only the 16-bit voice in the three-voice routine, you can use X=USR(ADR(HF1\$),N1,V1), but to use only an eight-bit voice you would have to use X=USR(ADR(HF1\$),0,0,N2,V2).

The note tables give you the most accurate values for four octaves of eight-bit and nine octaves of 16-bit notes. In a practical sense, the first octave of 16-bit notes is not usable because there are some loud harmonics which tend to mask the actual note being played. You can get some good sounds if you hook up to a stereo amplifier, however. Notice that the eight-bit value for F# in the third octave is 172 rather than 173 as shown in the *BASIC Reference Manual*. 173 produces a note which is more than 12 cents flat, while the note from 172 is only 2.4 cents flat.

Finally, some thoughts on when to use 16-bit music. If you have a piece of music which sounds fine using SOUND in BASIC, don't bother changing it - you probably won't be able to hear much improvement. I think you'll find that just about any music which extends into the fifth octave will be worth converting, however, especially if it is very complex. For three-part music, use the 16-bit voice for the highest notes. Some chord combinations may still sound slightly out of tune, in which case you might want to tune the 16-bit voice a little sharp or flat to match the eight-bit voices. The large number of divider values available gives you plenty of possibilities.

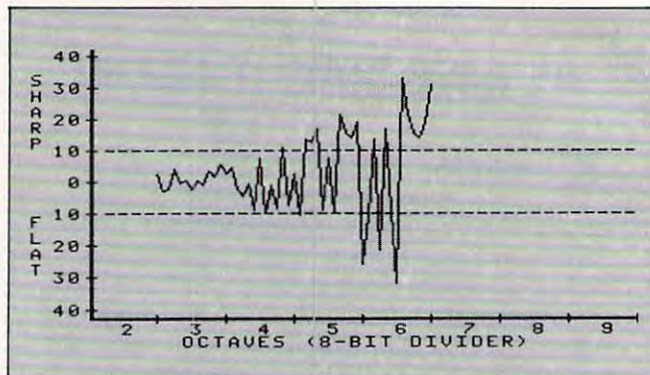


Figure 1: Tuning inaccuracy of musical notes in cents using 8-bit dividers

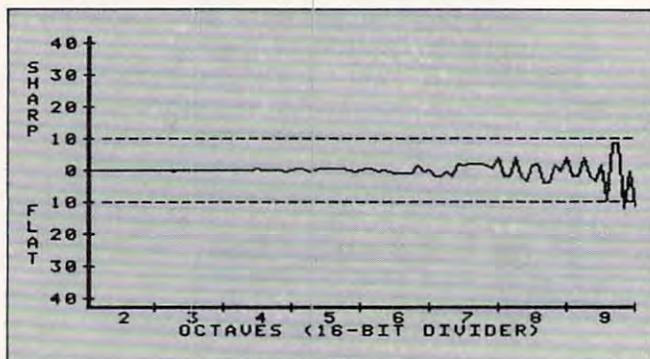


Figure 2: Tuning inaccuracy of musical notes in cents using 16-bit dividers

Program 1.

```

20000 REM 16-BIT SOUND ROUTINE 1
20010 REM
20020 REM 1 16-BIT & 2 8-BIT VOICES
20030 REM
20040 REM X=USR(ADR(HF1$),N1,V1,N2,V2
      ,N3,V3)
20050 REM
20100 SOUND 0,0,0,0:X=64+16:POKE 5376
      8,X
20110 DIM HF1$(56):RESTORE 20140
20120 FOR I=1 TO 56:READ X:HF1$(I,I)=
      CHR$(X):NEXT I
20130 RETURN
20140 DATA 104,170,104,141,2,210,104,
      141,0,210,104,104,41,15,9,160,1
      41,3,210
20150 DATA 224,2,240,32,104,104,141,4
      ,210,104,104,41,15,9,160,141,5,
      210
20160 DATA 224,4,240,14,104,104,141,6
      ,210,104,104,41,15,9,160,141,7,
      210,96
  
```

Program 2.

```

20000 REM 16-BIT SOUND ROUTINE 2
20010 REM
20020 REM 2 16-BIT VOICES
20030 REM
20040 REM X=USR(ADR(HF2$),N1,V1,N2,V2
      )
  
```


The First and Only System to Backup
Diskettes Protected by Bad Sectoring
without modification to your drive.



ATARI DISK BACKUP SYSTEM \$49.95

Superclone is the *only* ATARI diskette copier system that lets you backup just about ANY 'copy protected' diskette... including those protected by 'bad sectoring.' Bad tracks and sectors are created *without* modifications to or adjustments of your hardware. Each backup diskette generated by Superclone functions *exactly like the original*... self-booting, etc. (In fact, we suggest that you use the backup and save the original.)

Superclone includes:

SCAN ANALYSIS - Map of diskette contents (Location of data, bad sectors, etc.)

FORMATTING/BAD SECTORING - Non-ATARI DOS formatting and bad track/sector creation.

BACKUP - Copies just about everything we can find... regardless of protection scheme.

Superclone is user-friendly and simple to use.

PIRATES TAKE NOTE: SUPERCLONE only allows two copies to be made of any specific diskette... Sorry!!!

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Atari 400 or 800 Computer / 48K Memory

One Atari 810 Disk Drive / Printer Optional

Available at your computer store or direct from
FRONTRUNNER. Include \$2.00 (\$5.00 Foreign Orders) for each system. DEALER INQUIRES ENCOURAGED.



TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:

(24 Hrs.) 1-800-648-4780

In Nevada or for questions

Call: (702) 786-4600

Personal checks allow 2-3

weeks to clear. M/C and

VISA accepted. Include

shipping.

316 California Avenue, Suite #712

Reno, Nevada 89509 - (702) 786-4600

Others make claims... SUPERCLONE makes copies!!!

ATARI is a Trademark of ATARI, Inc.

**versatility
portability
affordability**

SIDEWRITERSM

versatility—you can expand your Atari 400 or 800 by adding the "Sidewriter" so you can have a full keyboard.

portability—we designed "Sidewriter" to go where you are. If you

want to sit at the table or in a chair "Sidewriter" goes with you.

affordability—"Sidewriters" available as components, completely installed or DIY. See your dealer for competitive prices. Dealer inquiries invited.



14416 So. Outer 40 Rd.

Chesterfield, MO 63017

Or Call (314) 434-0433

SCREEN SONICS^{INC.}

DATA FAIRE

presents

**CRAZY
FACES**

&

**Debular's
Dungeon**

WATCH OUT !!! Those CRAZY FACES are coming... QUICK !!! fly between them... OH NO, now they're chasing you

CRAZY FACES is a fast action arcade style game with high resolution graphics

16k
DISK
24.95

All DATA FAIRE products are for the
ATARI 400/800. Send \$2.00 for our catalog

Heres an adventure that everyone can enjoy. Try to conquer DEBULAR'S DUNGEON, if you dare, but be careful Debular is a mighty wizard that does not like intruders.

48k -d/t ONLY **\$19.95**

**DATA FAIRE
1614 SPEYER
REDONDO BCH, Ca
90278
213-374-8743**

ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc.

PLEASE INCLUDE \$2 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING


```

20050 REM
20100 SOUND 0,0,0,0:X=(64+16)+(32+8):
      POKE 53768,X
20110 DIM HF2$(41):RESTORE 20140
20120 FOR I=1 TO 41:READ X:HF2$(I,I)=
      CHR$(X):NEXT I
20130 RETURN
20140 DATA 104,170,104,141,2,210,104,
      141,0,210,104,104,41,15,9,160,1
      41,3,210
20150 DATA 224,2,240,17
20160 DATA 104,141,6,210,104,141,4,21
      0,104,104,41,15,9,160,141,7,210
      ,96
  
```

**NEW
FOR YOUR
ATARI**

MAGIC MAIL*

An exciting New Data Base Mailing and Personal Information System for your Atari 400/800** Personal Computer. Never before have all these features been designed into a single Mailing and Information System, so easy to use and so powerful.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

- Data Fields: Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code, Area Code, Phone Number, Birthday (m/d/y), and Entry Type
 - Up to 1027 records per Diskette!
 - Less than 1 second Search Time over 95% of your Data, and 2-4 seconds over the other 5%***
 - Up to 62 SEPARATE and UNIQUE files permitted per Diskette
 - Single or Double Disk Drive Capability
 - Built in SORT, capable of Sorting ANY Data File by ANY Field with up to 10 Sub-fields
 - Command-Driven with simple English-like commands: FIND, MODIFY, PRINT, ADD, SORT, etc.
 - Position Independent & Position Dependent Fields
 - Files compatible with Atari DOS 1.1**
 - Recorded on High-Quality Verbatim Diskettes
 - Every Diskette Pre-tested for Bad Sectors and recording integrity
 - Versions for: Epson MX-80, Prowriter, Centronics
 - Print Single-width Mailing Labels or Directory Listing
 - 100% Machine Language
 - 16 K Minimum Memory
 - 60-Page User Manual
 - 90 Day Buyer Protection Guarantee
- Call or write for FREE additional information.

*MAGIC MAIL is a Trademark of A-BIT-BETTER Software
 **ATARI is a Registered Trademark of Atari Inc.
 ***Search time is for an Indexed File.

ABBS
 A-Bit-Better Software
 Post Office Box 28
 Laurel Md 20707
 (301) 953-7256

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

**ONLY
\$59.95**
 *Plus tax, shipping and handling
 VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

ATARI 400 48K UPGRADE KIT 99.95
 • Uses your current memory board • Prime quality 64k memory chips all guaranteed • Easy installation • Add \$3.00 postage and handling

ATARI REFERENCE CARD 5.95
 • Atari Basic commands • All error codes • All Peek/Poke locations

PRINTER REFERENCE CARD 3.95
 • Printer control codes • CITH, EPSON, OKI DATA, NEC...

CERMETEK 212A 560.00
300/1200 MODEM
 • Integral auto dialer • Switched or leased line operation
 • Add \$5.00 postage and handling

MSX Micro Systems Exchange
 P.O. Box 4033
 Concord, CA 94524
 (415) 355-7130

VISA master charge

FIRST BORN IN 1978!

the original & continuously updated
CCA Data Management System

Now Available For Atari Computers \$ 99.50
 For Apple Computers 150.00
 For CPM Based Computers 225.00

CCA Data Management System

Uses	Features And Capabilities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business • Accounts Receivable • Accounts Payable • Inventories • Billing • Lists and Rosters • Home Phone Lists • Budgets, Hobbies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long record lengths • Up to 24 fields per record • Not Copy Guarded • Alpha numeric items • Numeric only items • Add, update, scan, etc. files • 10-Level sort ascending, descending, allows alphabetizing data file. • Contact your local dealer for details or write us for our catalog

CE DIVISION OF CUSTOM ELECTRONICS, INC.
SOFTWARE
 238 Exchange St., Chicopee, Massachusetts 01013
 (413) 592-4761

Mastercard & VISA Accepted
 • Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited
 • Closed Mondays — Open Daily 'Til 5:30 — Fridays 'Til 8

ATARI
 A Warner Communications Company



800 (48K).....	CALL
400 16K.....	CALL
400 YOURS to 32K or 48K.....	CALL
410 RECORDER.....	79.00
810 DISK DRIVE.....	439.00
850 INTERFACE.....	165.00
830 MODEM.....	149.00
825 PRINTER.....	575.00
481 ENTERTAINER KIT.....	69.00
484 COMMUNICATOR KIT.....	309.00
PRINTERS — Atari, Epson, Smith Corona.....	CALL

Prices subject to change without notice.
 Shipping extra. No tax out of state.
 Ca. residents add appropriate taxes.

WE ARE AN AUTHORIZED ATARI SALES AND SERVICE CENTER

COMPUTERTIME, INC.
 P.O. Box 216
 Kentfield, CA 94914
 CALL TOLL-FREE 800-227-2520
 In California 800-772-4064
 For product and price list: send \$2.00 for shipping.

Parallel Printer Interface

for the ATARI 400/800™ Computer

- NO ATARI 850™ INTERFACE MODULE NEEDED
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL SOFTWARE (Including Visicalc™ Text Wizard™ Data Perfect™, etc.)
- 5 FOOT CABLE WITH CENTRONICS CONNECTOR (Compatible with Epson, NEC, IDS, etc. Adaptor available for Atari 825™)

The MICROBITS MPP-1100 parallel printer interface uses a replacement operating system ROM to insure software compatibility. No messy driver routines to load, and it works with copy-protected software. The MPP-1100 also features faster data transfer — ideal for printers with buffers.

You can pair the MPP-1100 with our direct-connect MODEM and have both a printer interface and a modem for little more than the cost of an 850™ interface module.

MICROBITS

Peripheral Products

434 W. 1st
Albany, OR 97321
(503) 967-9075

ONLY
\$99.95

MONARCH MAKES ATARI BASIC FLY.



With ABC™, Monarch's new BASIC compiler for ATARI 400 and 800, you develop and debug programs using your ATARI BASIC cartridge, then use ABC to transform them into compact code that runs up to 12 times faster, without the cartridge (and protects your source code, too). 40K and disk required. For your ABC diskette and manual, send check or money order for \$69.95 (or \$9.95 for manual alone).

Monarch Data Systems
P.O. Box 207, Cochrane
MA 01778, (617) 877-3457.

Mastercard/Visa by phone. Dealer inquiries invited. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. ATARI, ATARI 400, and ATARI 800 are trademarks of ATARI, Inc.



32k RAM FOR ATARI 400/800

Only Tech•Data can offer such top quality at so low a price. Our Ram board features:

- **Lifetime Warranty**
- **Gold-plated edge connectors**
- **Compatibility with Atari 400/800**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

800-237-8931
In Fla.: 813-577-2794



Tech•Data Corporation

3251 Tech Drive North, St. Petersburg, FL 33702



PAYROLL SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI® 800™

Miles Payroll System™ is an advanced and comprehensive payroll accounting system designed for businesses today. Cumulative totals are maintained for each employee, as well as complete reporting, check writing, and W-2 reporting. Some features include:

- Random access file organization for fast updating of individual records.
- Allows weekly, biweekly, semimonthly or monthly pay periods.
- Completely menu-driven and user-friendly.
- Regular, Overtime, Double time, Sick, Holiday, Vacation, Bonus and Commission earning categories.
- Payroll deductions include Federal W/H Tax, State W/H Tax, City W/H Tax, FICA, SDI, Group Insurance and 3 user-defined deductions.
- Tax sheltered annuity deduction capability for IRAs and other tax shelters.
- State and Federal Unemployment Insurance maintained.
- Complete file viewing and editing capability.
- Maintains up to 50 employees.
- Up to 10 user-defined Worker's Compensation classifications.
- Federal Tax tables may be changed in only 15 minutes each year by user when IRS changes tax.
- Table method used for State and City Tax, allowing compatibility with any state's or city's tax.
- Produces 15 different reports, including W-2 Forms Report.
- Checks calculated and printed automatically.
- PROGRAM ENABLING MODULE™ protects valuable payroll information from unauthorized users.
- 3 user-defined payroll deductions to accommodate customized needs such as savings, profit sharing, tax shelters, pensions, etc.
- Pay period, monthly, quarterly and yearly cumulative totals maintained for each employee.
- Automatic input error detection and recovery protects system from user-generated errors.
- Easy-to-follow, detailed, and comprehensive user's manual and tutorial leads the user step by step allowing anyone with little computer experience to easily operate the package. Includes index.
- Color, sound, and graphics utilized for user ease.
- Maintains employee pay history.
- Allows for manual payroll check writing.
- Packaged in a handsome 3-ring deluxe pocketed binder with 3 diskettes and manual.
- Reasonable price.

See your local store, or contact Miles Computing.



MILES COMPUTING
7136 Haskell Ave. #204
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 994-6279

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. Miles Computing, MILES PAYROLL SYSTEM, PROGRAM ENABLING MODULE are trademarks of Miles Computing, Van Nuys, California. Not affiliated with Atari, Inc. \$179.95. Requires 32K and two Atari® 810™ disk drivers. Payment in U.S. funds required with order. California residents add 6.5% sales tax. C.O.D. or prepayment only. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Custom Catalog

G. J. Vullings

For Apples with DOS 3.2.1 or 3.3, all memory sizes, this program lets you create customized directory headers, with inverse or normal input.

Have you ever wished to personalize your disks, identify the theme of a series of programs on a disk, or just improve the appearance of the directory as it appears on the screen after a CATALOG command? "Custom Catalog" will allow you these prerogatives and more by creating seven "bogus" files at the top of the directory. These bogus files will serve as a header to the disk's directory, displaying contents, ownership, DOS version, or whatever you wish.

The program is designed to run in either a DOS 3.2.1 or 3.3 environment. It will, additionally, permit either inverse or normal input and will allow toggling between the two input states. These features make possible directories with content and artistry.

Your Choice Of Input Types

The program should be used only with newly-initialized diskettes since it will occupy the first seven entries in the directory. Thus, if the program is used with established diskettes, the first seven programs will become inaccessible. To implement Custom Catalog, initialize a diskette the normal way and then delete the "HELLO" program. Run Custom Catalog and, when prompted, insert the diskette to be customized.

You have an initial choice of input states (normal or inverse) and may then design seven lines of 23 characters each (any except for control characters) to represent your identifying remarks or messages. The program sets aside a buffer of 256 bytes in high memory, using the input/output block at decimal location 896. There it stores the last sector of the directory track, which is normally track 17, sector 12 or sector 15, depending on the DOS version.

Each directory entry occupies 35 bytes. The first two represent the track and sector of the track/sector list (header). These we will direct towards an empty sector, namely track 17 (in most cases), sector one. The third byte represents the file type. Here we will use "00" to indicate an unlocked text file. The next 30 bytes represent the file name. We will make the first seven bytes backspaces to

eliminate the "t" (for text) and the sector count from the display. The remaining 23 bytes may be anything of your choosing (normal or inverse). The 34th byte is the file length. This we set to "00" and the last byte is the end marker, which is also normally "00".

We now alter the entries in the buffer, but one problem remains. The output for the directory listing is via the COUT routine at \$FDED using screen ASCII values, but keyboard ASCII values which we entered are in a different range. We can translate these values listing logical variables (one of the least used, yet very powerful, variable types). See page 15 of the *Apple Reference Manual* for screen ASCII values for both normal and inverse display. After altering the buffer, the revised version is written back to the disk.

Using a similar technique, track 2, sector 2 is then read into the buffer and the DISK VOLUME message which occupies the 176th to 186th bytes, inclusive, may be optionally changed.

A typical directory header might look like the following example:

```
&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&
& APPLE II - DOS 3.3 &
&   DISK UTILITIES   &
&   JANUARY 1983    &
&PROP. OF G.J.VULLINGS&
&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&&
```

The above looks especially attractive in inverse mode. A hint: if the seventh line is left blank, a natural break is formed to separate the header from the rest of the directory.

Both backspace and forward space editing are implemented and work normally, with a few enhancements (because of the two modes of input). The only exception to normal implementation is that you cannot backspace beyond the first column (column numbers are provided to make centering easier). Therefore, pressing "RETURN" or typing past column 23 is final.

After the seventh line is entered, you are given the choice of accepting or rejecting the header that you have constructed. If you reject it, the procedure will begin again. Rejecting headers will give practice in obtaining a result which is aesthetically pleasing. If, on the other hand, you accept the header, it will be permanently written to the disk. The choice will then be offered to

change the DISK VOLUME message to any 11 (or fewer) characters of your choice.

You can create additional custom entries using the method in this program, or you might want flashing entries, which you can get by translating to the required ASCII values. Have fun experimenting, and happy customizing.

How It Works

LINES

30-220 – the input routine, which allows input in two modes as well as forwardspace and backspace editing.

250-260 – translate keyboard ASCII into screen ASCII and store into disk buffer.

280-290 – toggle input status.

310-330 – backspace edit routine.

350-390 – forwardspace edit routine. Translate screen ASCII to keyboard ASCII.

410-450 – point each of the “bogus” header files to empty track 17, sector 1; declare each file to be of type “text-unlocked” of length zero; and set the end marker.

470 – inputs a series of seven backspaces into the filenames so that the lock indicator, file type, and sector count do not appear on screen.

480 – checks the memory size of your Apple and sets up a disk buffer, making the program virtually memory-size independent.

500-570 – organize screen display.

590-620 – set HIMEM: to protect the buffer and also initialize the variables.

640-670 – use track 17, sector 0, to find the directory, thus making it possible to use the program with either DOS 3.2.1 or 3.3, or even with disks having directories on tracks other than track 17.

680-800 – main routine.

820-840 – write the catalog header to the disk.

860-920 – change DISK VOLUME message.

940-990 – finishing touches.

1020-1040 – set up the input/output block for the Read Write Track Sector routine.

```
5 TEXT : HOME : ONERR GOTO 1000
10 GOTO 480
20 REM ***.INPUT ROUTINE.***
30 FOR I = 0 TO 6
40 VTAB VTB + I: HTAB HTB
50 CN = 1
60 INVERSE
70 IF NOT INV THEN NORMAL
80 GET CH#: IF CH# < > CHR# (13) THEN 110
90 IF CN > 23 THEN 200
100 FOR Z = CN TO 23:CH# = " ": PRINT CH#;:
    GOSUB 250:CN = CN + 1: NEXT : GOTO 200
110 IF CH# = CHR# (27) THEN GOSUB 270: GOTO
    60
120 IF CH# = CHR# (8) THEN GOSUB 300: GOTO
    60
```

```
130 IF CN > 23 THEN 200
140 IF CH# = CHR# (21) THEN GOSUB 340: GOTO
    160
150 IF ASC (CH#) < 32 THEN 60
160 PRINT CH#;
170 GOSUB 250
180 CN = CN + 1
190 GOTO 60
200 GOSUB 460
210 GOSUB 400
220 NEXT
230 RETURN
240 REM ***.SCRN ASC INTO BUFFER.***
250 IF ASC (CH#) > = 32 AND ASC (CH#) <
    64 THEN POKE BFR + I * 35 + 10 + CN, ASC
    (CH#) + ( NOT INV > 0) * 128: RETURN
260 POKE BFR + I * 35 + 10 + CN, ASC (CH#) -
    (INV > 0) * 64 + ( NOT INV > 0) * 128: RETURN
270 REM ***.CHANGE INPUT STATE.***
280 IF INV THEN INV = 0: RETURN
290 INV = 1: RETURN
300 REM ***.BACKSPACE ROUTINE.***
310 CN = CN - 1: IF CN = 0 THEN POP : GOTO
    50
320 PRINT CH#;
330 RETURN
340 REM ***.FORWARD SPACE ROUTINE.***
350 ASKII = PEEK ( PEEK (40) + 256 * PEEK
    (41) + PEEK (36))
360 IF ASKII < 32 THEN CH# = CHR# (ASKII +
    64): RETURN
370 IF ASKII < 64 THEN CH# = CHR# (ASKII):
    RETURN
390 CH# = CHR# (ASKII - 128): RETURN
400 REM ***.PLACE COMMON POINTERS.***
410 POKE BFR + I * 35 + 1,TRK
420 POKE BFR + I * 35 + 2,1
430 POKE BFR + I * 35 + 3,0
440 POKE BFR + I * 35 + 34,0
450 POKE BFR + I * 35 + 35,0: RETURN
460 REM ***.PUT BKSPACES IN DIRECTORY.***
470 FOR M = 4 TO 10: POKE BFR + I * 35 + M,
    136: NEXT : RETURN
475 REM ***.SET DISK BUFFER.***
480 BL = PEEK (115):BH = PEEK (116) - 1:BU
    FR = BL + BH * 256
490 REM ***.INITIALIZE SCREEN.***
500 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 2: INVERSE : FOR I =
    1 TO 40: PRINT "=": NEXT
510 PRINT "=" APPLE II CATALOG CUSTOMIZ
    ER
    "=";
520 PRINT "=";
530 FOR I = 1 TO 38: PRINT " ": NEXT
540 PRINT "=";
550 PRINT "=" "": NORMAL : PRINT
    "BY G.J. VULLINGS": INVERSE : PRINT "
    ="
560 FOR I = 1 TO 40: PRINT "=": NEXT : NORMAL
570 POKE 34,6
580 REM ***.INITIALIZE VARIABLES.***
590 HIMEM: BUFR:IOB = 904:ITRK = IOB + 4:IS
    ECT = IOB + 5:IBUFF = IOB + 8:ICMD = IO
    B + 12:ST = IOB + 13:RWTS = 896:D# = CHR#
    (13) + CHR# (4):RD = 1:WRT = 2:BFR = B
    UFR + 10
600 GOSUB 1020: POKE IBUFF,BL: POKE IBUFF +
    1,BH
610 HOME : VTAB 20: PRINT "INSERT DISK TO B
    E CUSTOMIZED"
620 VTAB 22: PRINT "THEN PRESS ": INVERSE
    : PRINT " RETURN ": NORMAL : GET Z#: PRINT
    Z#
630 REM ***.READ CATALOG INTO BUFFER.***
640 TRK = 17:SECTR = 0
650 POKE ITRK,TRK: POKE ISECT,SECTR: POKE I
    CMD,RD: CALL RWTS
660 TRK = PEEK (BUFR + 1):SECTR = PEEK (BU
    FR + 2)
670 POKE ITRK,TRK: POKE ISECT,SECTR: CALL R
    WTS
```



```

675 REM ***.MAIN ROUTINE.***
680 HOME : VTAB 20: PRINT "(I)NVERSE OR (N)
      ORMAL "; GET A$: PRINT A$:VTB = 12:HTB
      = 8
690 INV = 0
700 IF A$ = "I" THEN INV = 1
710 Z1$ = "0000000001111111112222"
720 Z2$ = "12345678901234567890123"
730 VTAB 10: HTAB HTB: PRINT Z1$: HTAB HTB:
      PRINT Z2$
740 TB = 12: FOR Z = 0 TO 6
750 VTAB TB + Z: HTAB 7: PRINT "+": IF INV
      THEN INVERSE
760 FOR J = 1 TO 23: PRINT " "; NEXT : NORMAL
      : PRINT "+"
770 NEXT
780 VTAB 20: CALL - 958: HTAB 5: PRINT "IN
      PUT LINES OF CUSTOM CATALOG"
790 VTAB 22: PRINT " PRESS "; INVERSE : PRINT
      " ESC "; NORMAL : PRINT " TO CHANGE D:
      SPLAY STATUS"
800 GOSUB 30: NORMAL
810 REM ***.WRITE SECTOR TO DISK.***
820 PRINT : VTAB 20: CALL - 958: PRINT "IS
      THIS WHAT YOU WANT? (Y/N) "; GET ZZ$:
      PRINT ZZ$
830 IF ZZ$ = "N" THEN 680
840 POKE ICMD,WR: CALL RWTS
850 REM ***.CHANGE DISK VOLUME.***
860 PRINT : PRINT "IS "; INVERSE : PRINT "
      DISK VOLUME ";: NORMAL : PRINT " TO B
      E REPLACED? (Y/N) "; GET Z$: PRINT Z$
870 IF Z$ < > "Y" THEN 930
880 TRK = 2:SECTR = 2: POKE ITRK,TRK: POKE I
      SECT,SECTR: POKE ICMD,RD: CALL RWTS
890 INPUT "INPUT 11 CHARACTER HEADER: ";MS$
      :LN = LEN (MS$): IF LN > = 11 THEN MS
      $ = LEFT$ (MS$,11): GOTO 910
900 FOR I = LN + 1 TO 11:MS$ = MS$ + " ": NEXT

```

```

910 J = 0: FOR I = BUFR + 176 TO BUFR + 186:
      POKE I, ASC ( MID$ (MS$,11 - J,1)) + 1
      28:J = J + 1: NEXT
920 POKE ICMD,WR: CALL RWTS
930 REM ***.DISPLAY CATALOG AND FINISH.**
      *
940 HOME : PRINT D$"CATALOGD1"
950 PRINT : PRINT "MORE CUSTOMIZING? (Y/N)
      "; GET ZZ$: PRINT ZZ$
960 IF ZZ$ = "Y" THEN 610
970 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 10: HTAB 11: FLASH :
      PRINT " SEE YA' LATER!! ": NORMAL
980 VTAB 23: END
990 RETURN
1000 HOME : PRINT "***.ERROR.***": END
1010 REM ***.SET-UP IOB.***
1020 FOR I = 1 TO 25: READ I%: POKE 896 + I
      - 1,I%: NEXT I: RETURN
1030 DATA 160,136,169,3,32,181,183,96,1,96
      ,1,0,17,15,251,183,0,128,0,0
1040 DATA 2,2,254,96,1,59,236,236,59,59,23
      6,236,59,27,236,28,29,30,236,236

```

©

COMPUTE!

TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-9809

COMPU SENSE!

<p>CENTIPOD \$27.95 Like Centiped, only better!</p> <p>FROGEE \$27.95 The exciting arcade game of Frogger.</p> <p>MOTOR MOUSE \$29.95 What a cheese'ee game!</p> <p>CRIBBAGE VIC-20 \$14.95 C-64 \$17.95 This is the game of Cribbage.</p> <p>STAR TREK VIC-20 \$12.95 C-64 \$17.95 Excellent adventure game!</p> <p>MASTER MIND VIC-20 \$12.95 C-64 \$19.95 Makes you think.</p> <p>ROACH MOTEL \$9.95 Kill the bugs!</p> <p>YAHTZEE 1.1 \$12.95 YAHTZEE 2.1 \$14.95</p> <p>GENERAL LEDGER \$19.95 (VIC-20)</p> <p>CHECK MINDER VIC-20 \$19.95 C-64 \$24.95</p> <p>HOME INVENTORY \$19.95 (VIC-20)</p>	<p style="font-size: small; margin-top: 10px;">TO ORDER: P. O. BOX 18765 WICHITA, KS 67218 (316) 684-4660</p> <p style="font-size: x-small; margin-top: 5px;">Personal checks accepted (Allow 3 weeks) or C.O.D. (Add \$2.00) Handling charges \$2.00 VIC-20* is a registered trademark of Commodore</p>
---	--

commodore VIC-20™ Computer

VIC's MOM — MOTHER BOARD EXPANDER

<p>Expand your vic to full limit:</p> <p>3 slot provisions for switches in board with switches \$39.95</p> <p>\$45.95</p> <p>CHARACTER BUILDER — UTILITY AID will save and load from disk or tape design your own CUSTOM CHARACTERS use with any memory configuration \$25.00</p> <p>RS-232 bi-directional INCLUDES SECOND JOY STICK PORT \$40.00</p> <p>*NEW* SECOND JOY STICK PORT \$20.00</p>	<p>VIC-20 to EEE-488 Interface allows VIC to use PET/CBM Peripheral \$79.95</p> <p>ROM EXPANSION BOARD put your own programs on 2K or 4K EPROMS we can put your program in ROM— call for info \$19.50</p> <p>BK RAM BOARD can be daisy chained to four \$49.95</p> <p>4K RAM BOARD \$39.95</p> <p>VIC DUST COVER protect your VIC \$12.95</p>
--	---

NEW CARTRIDGE VIDEO GAMES FROM MACHINE LANGUAGE, INC. — SUPER FAST**COLORFUL AVAILABLE THRU OEM, INC. **\$25.00**

TWO PLAYER GAMES

<p style="font-size: x-small; margin-top: 5px;">CLOSE ENCOUNTERS OF THE WORST KIND • BLACK JACK ACID RAIN • BLOCK BUSTER • DOT GOBBLER • FROGMAN SPIN TOIDS • CHES</p> <p style="font-size: x-small; margin-top: 5px;">we need good new machine language games - royalty paid CALL FOR DETAILS</p> <p style="font-size: x-small; margin-top: 5px;">Completely Tested, 100% Guaranteed</p>	
---	--

order from OEM Inc.
2729 South U.S. 1, Suite 12
Ft. Pierce, Florida 33450

Dealer inquiries invited
TO ORDER CALL — 305-465-9363

Personal checks accepted, allow time to clear — add \$2 for shipping — add \$5 for COD
Florida residents add 5% state sales tax — MasterCard & Visa add 5%

VIC Tracing Disassembler

Peter Busby

Here's a handy tool to let you look at machine language programs – those in your VIC BASIC ROM chips, programs you've typed in from **COMPUTE!**, or some you've written yourself. If you don't know machine language, seeing it and watching how fast it executes might tempt you to learn more about it.

This article also describes how to adapt a special cassette technique to the VIC.

What is a disassembler? It is a program which looks at the machine code in memory, RAM or ROM, and prints the hexadecimal and decimal values or, more importantly, translates the hex code into 6502 mnemonics. These abbreviated words describe what the microprocessor is doing at that point in the machine language program being disassembled.

Why use a disassembler? Suppose you have Louis Sander's article on PET tape header machine language programs (**COMPUTE!**, July 1981, #14), which you wish to utilize with your computer. You would use the disassembler to discover how your computer handles tape headers and SAVes. Hardly a week passes that I do not spend some time exploring the operating system.

The addressing modes are:

#	- Immediate
Z	- Zero Page
-A	- Accumulator
(X)	- Indexed Indirect
(Y)	- Indirect Indexed
Z,X } Z,Y }	- Zero Page Indexed
,X } ,Y }	- Absolute Indexed
(I)	- Indirect

No mode indicated represents either Absolute Addressing or an implied or relative operation. The addresses are shown first in hexadecimal, then in decimal, notation.

When disassembling, it is often convenient to jot down the mnemonics and assign descriptive labels to the branch targets and subroutine locations. At first these will be no more than "A", "B", etc.; but, as the purpose of each part becomes clear, the names evolve to "CHRGET", "SCNKEY", etc. Those of you with printers may wish to add a subroutine to print to hard copy.

As you work through a program, you may occasionally find "ILLEGAL" opcodes or perhaps misleading ones, particularly between sub-routines. You have to follow the logic of the routines so that these traps do not prevent easy decoding. There may also be bytes of data interspersed with the program.

No one minds if you look at and disassemble a routine in order to decipher its workings and access points. If you discover that the routine you need is at \$E165, by all means have your program go SYS 57701 and use the routine. On the other hand, you may not distribute any portion of copyrighted material, even with the (variable) names changed, without written permission. This program is intended only to explore the workings of your computer or to verify the assembly of your own programs.

Here's how to adapt the tape header machine language program ("MLP") routine to the VIC-20. Develop your MLP according to the precepts in Louis Sander's article. Prepare to load the program whose header you are using; place its title somewhere in RAM above the program (I use \$333F on), and follow it immediately with the MLP. Generally, the title would be 16 characters and blanks and the MLP up to 171 bytes. With your monitor, display the six registers starting at \$00B7 and place these values:

```
$ 00B7 - length of MLP + 16 for the title
00B8 - 0
00B9 - 0
00BA - 1
00BB } - address of first byte of title, low byte first
00BC } (e.g., 00BB - 3F; 00BC - 33)
```

Now enter .G E156. Presto! Your program title and MLP, when LOADED, will start at \$033F.

The VIC Disassembler will handle more than 10 subroutine levels with two adjustments that, however, do use extra memory: at the end of Line 520 may be added:

```
:DIM RE(99)
```

or however many you desire; also place this figure inside the parentheses in Line 280:

```
(SR<99)
```

or whatever.

```
10 PRINT {CLEAR} 6502 DISASSEMBLER"
20 GOSUB 520
30 PRINT:PRINTSE$ "ELP "RIGHT$(STR$(SR), 2
);:GOSUB 70
40 GOSUB 80:FOR I=1 TO 12:IFA$ <> MID$(SE$, I, 1)
THEN NEXT:GOTO 40
50 PRINT " ";:GOSUB 70
60 MODE$=" ":LI=PA:ONIGOSUB 220, 220, 200,
630, 210, 180, 580, 999, 170, 190, 220, 6
00:GOTO 30
70 FOR J=0 TO 18:PRINTCHR$(157);:NEXT:RETURN
:REM CURSOR LEFT'S - APPLE USE CH
R$(8)
80 POKE 198, 0:WAIT 198, 1:GETA$:RETURN:REM A
```



```

PPLE USE GETA$:ON-(A$="")GOTO80:R
ETURN
90 J=3+2*(A<LI):K=16
100 A%=A+HI*(A>H):AD$="":FORI=0TOJ:AD$=AD$
+MID$(H$, (A%/K↑(J-I)AND(K-1))+1,1
):NEXT:RETURN
110 AD=0:FORL=1TOR:GOSUB260:A=PEEK(X):AD=A
D+A*PA↑(L-1):GOSUB90:MN$=AD$+LEFT
$(MN$,2):NEXT
120 RETURN
130 J=10:A=0:K=A:L=5
140 GOSUB80:IFK=0THENIFA$="$"ORA$="%"THENP
RINTA$;:K=1:J=16:IFA$="%"THENJ=2:
L=9
150 ON-(A$=CHR$(13))GOTO120:FORI=1TOJ:IFA$
<>MID$(H$,I,1)THENNEXT:GOTO140
160 PRINTA$;:A=A*J+I-1:K=K+1:ON-(K<L)GOTO1
40:RETURN
170 GOSUB290:X=Y-3:GOTO220
180 R=-1:X=Z:GOTO220
190 Y=BR:FL=0:IFR=-1THENX=X+2*(X>1):GOTO22
0
200 IFFLAG<4THENONFLGOSUB270,280,290:Z=Y
210 X=Z:R=0
220 Z=X:A=X:LIMIT=0:GOSUB90:LI=PA:PRINTAD$
":A=PEEK(X):IFR>-1THENGOSUB300
230 IFR=-1THENGOSUB90:PRINTAD$;A;IL$;:GOTO
260
240 PRINTMN$;MO$":IL$;:MN$="
245 IF FL=1 THEN GOSUB 110:LI=0:A=Y:GOSUB ~
90:LI=PA:PRINT MN$ "AD$;:GOTO 26
0
250 IFRTHENGOSUB110:PRINTBS$(R);MN$;AD;BS$
(R);
260 IL$="":X=X-(X<HI-1):RETURN
270 BRANCH=X-2:RETURN
280 SRTN=SR-(SR<10):RETURN
290 SR=SR+(SR>0):Y=RE(SR):RETURN
300 R=0:FL=4:ONAAND3GOTO430,450,460:ONFNA(
4)GOTO370:MN$=MID$(ZE$, (AAND248)/
8*3+1,3)
310 IF(AAND31)=16THENR=1:Y=PEEK(X+1):Y=X+2
+Y-2*(YAND128):FL=1
320 ON-((AAND31)>0)GOTO120:ONFNA(128)GOTO3
40:ONFNA(32)GOTO350
330 IL$=" END OF ROUTINE":RETUR
N
340 ON-(A=128)GOTO460:R=1:MO$=" #:":RETURN
350 ONFNA(64)GOTO360:R=2:Y=FNX(0):RE(SR)=X
+3:FL=2:RETURN
360 FL=3:ON-(SR=0)GOTO330:RETURN
370 ONFNA(128)GOTO410:IF(AAND247)=36THENMN
$="BIT":GOTO420
380 ON-((AAND223)<>76)GOTO460:R=2:FL=0:MN$
="JMP":Y=FNX(0)
390 IFA=108THENMO$="(I)":Y=PEEK(Y)+PEEK(Y+
1)*PA
400 RETURN
410 MN$=MID$(ZE$, (AAND224)/8*3+1,3):IF(AAN
D80)=80ORA=156THEN460
420 MO$=MID$(MD$, (AAND28)/4*3+1,3):R=1-((A
AND31)=25)-((AAND15)>11):RETURN
430 GOSUB420
440 MN$=MID$(OP$(AAND3), (AAND224)/32*3+1,3
):ON-(A=137)GOTO460:RETURN
450 ONFNA(4)GOTO500:ONFNA(8)GOTO470:MO$="
# #:":R=1:IFA=162THEN440
460 R=-1:IL$="ILLEGAL":RETURN
470 ONFNA(16)GOTO490:ONFNA(128)GOTO480:MO$
="-A ":GOTO440
480 MN$=MID$(TW$, (AAND96)/32*3+1,3):RETURN
490 ON-((AAND208)<>144)GOTO460:MN$="TSX":O
NFNA(32)GOTO120:MN$="TXS":RETURN
500 GOSUB430:ON-((AAND208)<>144)GOTO120:ON

```

```

FNA(8)GOTO510:MO$="Z,Y":RETURN
510 ON-(A=158)GOTO460:MO$="Y ":RETURN
520 H$="0123456789ABCDEF":SELECT$=" ABCDEN
QRU H"
530 ZERO$="BRKPHBPLCLCJSRPLPBMISECRTIPHAB
VCCLIRTSPLABVSSEI"
540 ZE$=ZE$+"STYDEYBCCTYALDYTAYBCSCLVCPYIN
YBNECLDCPXINXBEQSD"
550 OP$(1)="ORAANDEORADCSTALDACMPSBC":OP$(
2)="ASLROLLSRORSTXLDXDECINC"
560 MD$="(X) Z # (Y)Z,X,Y ,X ":TWO$="T
XATAXDEXNOP":BS$(2)=CHR$(157):REM
CURSOR LEFT
570 HI=65536:H=32767:PAGE=256:DEFFNX(A)=PE
EK(X+1)+PEEK(X+2)*PA:DEFFNA(B)=(A
ANDB)/B
580 PRINT"ENTER STARTING ADDRESS (PREFIX '
$' FOR HEX)":GOSUB130
590 X=A*-(A<HI):Z=X:BR=X:RE(0)=X+3
600 PRINT:PRINT" A-DVANCE ONE STEP B-R
ANCH/GO SUBROUTINE C-ONVERT BASES
610 PRINT" D-ISASSEMBLE CODES E-XAMINE ~
ADDRESSES N-EW START ADDRESS
Q-UIT
620 PRINT" R-ETURN SUBROUTINE U-NBRANCH
/BACKSTEP UP (SUBROUTINE LEVEL)"
:RETURN
630 PRINT"ENTER NUMBER (PREFIX '$'=HEX, '
%'=BINARY)":GOSUB130
640 PRINT:IFA>HI-1THENPRINT"OUT OF RANGE";
:RETURN
650 GOSUB90:IFA>255THENPRINT"$AD$;A;:RETU
RN
660 PRINT"$AD$ " %";:K=2:J=7:GOSUB100:PRIN
TAD$;A;:RETURN
999 END

```

POWERBYTE SOFTWARE™

Presents

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

Business and Home

for the

• **Commodore 64**

• **Vic 20 and TRS 80 CC**

65 Applications Available including:

THE EDITOR - Advanced Word Processor with Powerful Editing Features (64 & 8K Vic 20)	\$34.95
THE ACCOUNTANT - General Ledger, Income Statement & Balance Sheet	\$29.95
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE - Create Journal for Current Accounts & Record of Paid Accts.	\$21.95
BUSINESS INVENTORY \$19.95	AT HOME INVENTORY \$12.95
ORDER TRACKER \$19.95	CHECKBOOK BOOKY \$12.95
MY PROFIT MARGIN \$16.95	THE STOCK TICKER \$16.95
BILLING SOLVER \$19.95	TAPE \$12.95
CASH FLOW MODEL \$16.95	UTILITY BILL SAVER \$12.95
THE CLIENT TICKLER \$19.95	THE BAR CHART \$8.95
INCOME & EXPENSER \$15.95	MOTHER'S RECIPES \$12.95
BUSINESS APPOINTMENTS \$16.95	THE MAILMAN \$12.95
	GRADE MY KIDS \$15.95

AND MANY, MANY MORE!!

FOR CASSETTE OR DISC (\$10.00 Extra - 64 & Vic 20)

• **FREE CATALOG**

WITH INTRODUCTORY SPECIALS

POWERBYTE SOFTWARE

2 CHIFLEY RUN
WEST BERLIN, NJ 08091
(609) 346-3063



VIC-20 & C64

Exclusive needs... Exclusive source!

Southwest Micro Systems Inc

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS:

CIE CARTRIDGE (IEEE-488 FOR C64)	\$ 99.95
VIE CARTRIDGE (IEEE-488 FOR VIC-20)	79.95
C232 RS-232 C64 INTERFACE	45.00
V232 RS-232 VIC INTERFACE	45.00
CPI C64 PARALLEL INTERFACE	75.00
VPI VIC PARALLEL INTERFACE	75.00
VEX-3 EXPANDER	29.95
VEX-6 EXPANDER	85.00
V3K RAM EXPANSION	35.00
V8K RAM EXPANSION	49.95
V16K RAM EXPANSION	95.00
V24K RAM EXPANSION	139.00
40 COL VIC VIDEO EXPANDER	250.00
80 COL VIC VIDEO EXPANDER	325.00
VIC-20 COLOR COMPUTER ¹	175.00
COMMODORE 64 ¹	545.00
MSD SINGLE DISK DRIVE	CALL
VIC 1525 GRAPHIC PRINTER	330.00
VAC AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACE	25.00
VMC/CMC VIC & C64 MONITOR CABLES	15.00
JOY STICK (ARCADE QUALITY)	25.00
ATARI GAME INTERFACE FOR VIC-20	CALL

C64 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS:

WORDPRO 3+ WORDPROCESSING ³	85.00
INFO DESIGNS GENERAL LEDGER ⁴	185.00
INFO DESIGNS ACCT. REC.	185.00
INFO DESIGNS ACCT. PAYABLE	185.00
INFO DESIGNS SOFT PACK (G/LA/C/A/P)	575.00
DATA BASE FOR C64	125.00
FINANCIAL SPREADSHEET FOR C64	125.00
SPRITMASTER 64 ⁵ CASSETTE 35.00 DISK 35.00	

VIC-20 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS:

VTE/CTE TERMINAL PROGRAM FOR VIC & C64	CASSETTE 8.95	DISKETTE 12.95
VT-40 VIC 40 COL TERMINAL COMMUNICATOR CARTRIDGE WITH DOWNLOADING	55.00	
VIC SUPER EXPANDER	49.95	
VIC PROGRAMMERS AID CARTRIDGE	45.00	
VIC INTRO TO BASIC PART I & II	45.00	
DECISION MAKER ²	CASSETTE 15.00	DISK 19.95
LOAN ANALYZER ²	CASSETTE 10.95	DISK 15.00
EDUCATIONAL/RECR PART I ²	CASSETTE 10.95	DISK 15.00
EDUCATIONAL/RECR PART II ²	CASSETTE 10.95	DISK 15.00
CAR COSTS ²	CASSETTE 15.00	DISK 19.95
HOME INVENTORY ²	CASSETTE 15.00	DISK 19.95
HOUSEHOLD FINANCE ²	CASSETTE 30.00	DISK 35.00
LOGIC GAMES ²	CASSETTE 10.95	
ACTION GAMES ²	CASSETTE 19.95	
CITY BOMBER & MINEFIELD ²	CASSETTE 19.95	
BLACK HOLE GAME ²	CARTRIDGE 39.95	
TRASHMAN GAME ²	CARTRIDGE 39.95	
ASTROBLITZ GAME ²	CARTRIDGE 39.95	
CHOPLIFTER GAME ²	CARTRIDGE 39.95	
SERPENTINE GAME ²	CARTRIDGE 39.95	
APPLE PANIC GAME ²	CARTRIDGE 39.95	
TERRAGUARD GAME ²	CARTRIDGE 39.95	
VIDEOMANIC GAME ²	CARTRIDGE 39.95	
WORDPROCESSING FOR VIC-20	CARTRIDGE 99.95	

A catalog of all hardware and software products for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64 is available upon request.

Dealer inquiries invited.

Immediate delivery on all items.

¹Trademark of Commodore Int.

²Trademark of Creative Software

³Trademark of Professional Software

⁴Trademark of Info. Designs, Inc.

⁵Trademark of Access Software

Yes, Please send me:

QTY	MODEL#	NAME	PRICE	Your Name _____
				Address _____
				City _____ State _____ Zip _____
				payment method: Check <input type="checkbox"/> Card-Exp. Date _____
				Master Card # _____
				Visa # _____
				American Express # _____
				Signature _____
TOTAL	(In Texas, add 5% sales tax)			

Southwest Micro Systems Inc. • 2554 Southwell • Dallas, Texas 75229 • (214) 484-7836

ZX-81/TS-1000 Data Management

George W. Miller

The user of the Timex-Sinclair computer can store and work with data files, even though some commands for handling data are missing. This program can be easily adapted for other kinds of data management too.

There are no commands for DATA, READ, RESTORE, RIGHT\$, LEFT\$, and MID\$ in Sinclair BASIC. However, there are ways of getting around this lack of data management commands.

The easiest way to store data is in string arrays, using a FOR/NEXT loop to load the array, and using substrings to retrieve the information.

The program here is a file of addresses, but you could use the same method to keep track of membership rosters, records for an amateur radio station, a reference index for keeping track of interesting magazine articles or recipes. I do all these things with it.

The data is saved on tape by the SAVE command and is loaded into the computer for use. However, you don't start the program with RUN.

The RUN command clears all variables, so all that's left is a program with no data. If you do forget and hit RUN, you'll have to stop and reload your program from the tape.

Handy Address File

The "Addfile" program is set up to store 100 names, addresses, and phone numbers, and to search for information by either name or city.

If you have a printer, just add another function, LPRINT, and the appropriate subroutine, and you can have a printout of any addresses you desire.

Type the program into RAM. Try using inverse video on some of the headings to dress up your program a bit.

Notice lines 10-17, the dimension statements. Line 13 sets up an array named N\$ which is a two-dimensional array with 100 subscripts for N\$, each 30 characters in length. Or you may find it easier to visualize as a block 100 lines long and 30 characters wide in which information can be stored.

In lines 40-46, I'm just being fancy. The Timex-Sinclair Computer can look for headings to execute commands as well as looking the more common way, by checking line numbers.

CHANGE = 500 is setting up a change for later; the correction sub-program begins at line 500. Likewise for ENTER = 1000, LIST = 1500, and SEARCH = 2000.

In typing in my program menu, I used inverse letters for my commands. Note that for the stop in line 63, the shifted A is not spelled out.

In the SEARCH routine, we are using substrings to compare the characters stored in the file to the information supplied from the keyboard.

If you don't enter the FAST command, the program will run very slowly as the computer searches sequentially through its memory for the information.

After typing in the program, you're ready to RUN it; this is the *only* time you'll use the command RUN, unless you want to clear the variables to start a new file.

After entering RUN, the computer sets aside space in RAM for the variables, and will initialize the FOR/NEXT loops.

The screen will display the title block, then go to the menu. Enter "E" to go into the Entry Mode.

The program will display the last number used; this number is stored in memory for use in the change mode.

Caution: Narrow String Arrays

Follow the program prompts to enter data into the string arrays. Note that the strings for name and address are only 30 characters wide, so some abbreviation may be necessary. Any extra characters entered will be ignored.

The array for the phone number is 12 characters wide, so an area code can be included.

Zip code, Z\$, is only five characters wide. If the postal service goes to the expanded zip code, you'll have to re-dimension this array to store the extra digits.

In line 1115, the computer will ask if you want to make another entry. By answering "N", you will exit the loop, but the number is stored in line 47 by allowing N=L.

Whenever you return to the Entry Mode, the program will pick up at the number where you stopped and then continue to number 100, when the "memory full" message will be displayed.

After entering "Y", you will drop to line 1140, and go back to the start of the loop.

If you notice an error in your data, complete the entry of information called for in the prompts by entering anything; then, when asked for another entry, enter "N". The screen will clear, and the program menu will be displayed.

Enter "C" and go into the Change Mode, which begins with line 500.

The display will ask for the number to change and, after receiving the number, will display the

data on file at the top of the screen. Follow the instructions from the computer to reenter your data. Note that you will have to enter all the information for that entry.

After you complete the corrections, the screen will clear, and the menu will be displayed.

Choose Any Function

Now, you can enter "E" and continue making entries to your file, or enter any other function displayed on the menu.

If you'd like to scan your file, enter "L" for list. Be careful – this is the letter "L", not the function list. If you're like me, you'll want to keep entering the function "LIST", which will print as a "K"; the computer will ignore this error and ask for another command.

The screen will now begin to scroll up, displaying the contents of your file. After printing the last data in the file, the display will pause several seconds, and then the display will begin to scroll off, one line at a time. This is annoying, but I couldn't find any way around it after scrolling a long list.

After the screen is cleared, the display will go blank for several seconds, then return to the program menu.

Here's the most interesting feature of the program. Enter "S" to start the Search Mode.

The computer will ask if you'd like to search for a name or for all the names in a given city.

If you're looking for an address, enter the appropriate command from the prompts.

Make sure the spelling is correct. It may be necessary to try several variations if you're not sure of the spelling because the computer will only give you the information stored in the memory if there is a perfect match. For instance, if the name you're looking for is "John Smith" and the computer has "Mr. and Mrs. John R. Smith" stored in memory, the display will indicate "Name Not Found".

City-Wide Search

If you want a listing of all the names and addresses in your file from a given area, enter the CITY SEARCH command, and the computer will print a list of all names in memory in that city.

Again, the list must be exact for the computer to print it, so be consistent with your entries. Don't list Penna. one time and Pa. the next.

If there are more names and addresses than can be displayed on the screen, the program will fill the screen and return the error code 55/2041. After using the displayed information, enter CONT to clear the screen and continue with the listing of data from the memory.

By using subscripts in the arrays, the computer is comparing each character in the key arrays

to find the matches. This is why you must be very careful with the data you input to get anything useful in output. If the program fails to run properly, check your input.

In the search mode, the command PAUSE 30000 is used. This holds the display for about nine minutes to give you a chance to use the displayed data. Since you will seldom need nine minutes, just press ENTER when you're finished, and the program menu will be displayed.

After working on your file, return to the program menu, and enter the function STOP (shifted A). The cursor will disappear and an error message will be displayed to indicate a break in the program.

All the data you entered is now stored in the string arrays. Enter LIST, get a display of the program listing, and SAVE in the usual manner; enter SAVE "ADDFILE".

This program takes about seven minutes to LOAD or SAVE, so don't be concerned about the time the screen is flickering.

It is probably worthwhile to save the program twice, for insurance against missing bytes. If the first program fails to load, the second follows immediately; the computer will pick it up.

Then use your file, LOADING in the normal way. However, after getting the 0/0 report, enter LIST, or just GOTO 35. This keeps all your data stored in the variables. If you pressed RUN and ENTER, you'll have to reload the tape to retrieve your data. From the program listing, enter GOTO 35 as shown in line 8.

If you'd like to make changes in the program for other uses, just change the title in the title subroutine to one more appropriate, and change the PRINT statements in the program prompts.

If your file is filled and you need to start a second file, just load the program into RAM, enter RUN to clear the variables, and start a new file, holding your old file on the cassette tape. Change the title blocks to indicate that two files exist, and remember that the information you don't have in one file may exist in the other.

Note: All underlined characters should be entered in inverse video.

```
1 REM "ADDFILE"
5 REM START PROGRAM BY ENTERING GOTO 35
10 DIM L(1)
11 DIM S$(1,30)
12 DIM T$(1,30)
13 DIM N$(100,30)
14 DIM A$(100,30)
15 DIM C$(100,25)
16 DIM P$(100,12)
17 DIM Z$(100,5)
25 LET L=0
30 LET N=0
35 GOTO 5000
40 LET CHANGE=500
42 LET ENTER=1000
44 LET LIST=1500
46 LET SEARCH=2000
```



```

47 LET N=L
49 CLS
50 PRINT AT 0,10;" :FUNCTION:"
52 PRINT
54 PRINT TAB 5;"ENTER C FOR CHANGE MODE"
55 PRINT
56 PRINT TAB 5;"ENTER E FOR ENTRY MODE"
57 PRINT
59 PRINT TAB 5;"ENTER L FOR LIST MODE"
60 PRINT
61 PRINT TAB 5;"ENTER S FOR SEARCH MODE"
62 PRINT
63 PRINT TAB 5;"ENTER STOP...TO STOP"
65 INPUT B$
67 IF B$="C" THEN GOTO CHANGE
68 IF B$="E" THEN GOTO ENTER
69 IF B$="L" THEN GOTO LIST
70 IF B$="S" THEN GOTO SEARCH
71 IF B$=" " STOP " THEN STOP
75 GOTO 49
113 PRINT
500 CLS
510 PRINT AT 0,12;"CHANGE MODE"
512 PRINT
513 PRINT TAB 5;"ENTER NUMBER TO CHANGE"
514 INPUT C
515 CLS
516 PRINT N$(C,1 TO 30)
517 PRINT A$(C,1 TO 30)
518 PRINT C$(C,1 TO 30)
519 PRINT Z$(C,1 TO 5)
520 PRINT P$(C,1 TO 12)
524 PRINT AT 10,5;"ENTER CORRECT NAME"
525 INPUT Y$
530 LET N$(C,1 TO 30)=Y$
535 PRINT AT 10,5;"ENTER CORRECT ADDRESS"
540 INPUT H$
545 LET A$(C,1 TO 30)=H$
550 PRINT AT 10,5;"ENTER CORRECT CITY"
555 INPUT G$
560 LET C$(C,1 TO 25)=G$
562 PRINT AT 10,5;"ENTER CORRECT ZIP CODE"
563 INPUT Z$(C)
564 PRINT AT 10,5;"ENTER CORRECT PHONE NUMBER"
565 INPUT P$(C)
570 GOTO 49
1000 CLS
1010 FOR X=N+1 TO 100
1015 IF X=100 THEN GOTO 1142
1020 LET L=X
1030 CLS
1040 PRINT AT 0,10;" ENTRY MODE "
1050 PRINT AT 2,10;"LAST ENTRY WAS : ";X-1
1052 PRINT
1055 PRINT "ENTER NAME"
1060 INPUT N$(X)
1070 PRINT
1075 PRINT "ENTER ADDRESS"
1080 INPUT A$(X)
1090 PRINT
1095 PRINT "ENTER CITY"
1100 INPUT C$(X)
1105 PRINT
1107 PRINT "ENTER ZIP CODE"
1108 INPUT Z$(X)
1109 PRINT
1110 PRINT "ENTER PHONE NUMBER"
1111 INPUT P$(X)
1112 PRINT
1115 PRINT "ANOTHER ENTRY?? (Y/N)"
1130 INPUT F$
1138 IF F$<>"Y" THEN GOTO 47
1140 NEXT X
1142 PRINT
1145 PRINT " LIST FILLED"
1147 PAUSE 200
1150 GOTO 47
1500 CLS
1505 PRINT AT 20,12;"LIST MODE"
1510 FOR V=1 TO L
1515 SCROLL
1520 PRINT N$(V);V
1521 SCROLL
1522 PRINT A$(V)
1523 SCROLL
1524 PRINT C$(V)
1525 SCROLL
1526 PRINT Z$(V)
1527 SCROLL
1528 PRINT P$(V)
1529 SCROLL
1530 PRINT
1532 NEXT V
1540 PAUSE 200
1550 GOTO 49
2000 CLS
2020 PRINT AT 0,12;"SEARCH MODE"
2021 PRINT
2022 PRINT "SEARCH NAME(N) OR CITY(C)??"
2023 INPUT V$
2033 FAST
2034 IF V$="N" THEN GOTO 2050
2036 PRINT "ENTER CITY AND STATE"
2037 PRINT "NOTE: SPELLING MUST BE EXACT"
2038 INPUT T$(1,1 TO 25)
2039 FOR S=1 TO L
2040 IF C$(S, 1 TO 25)=T$(1,1 TO 25) THEN GOTO ~
2160
2041 NEXT S
2042 SLOW
2043 PRINT TAB 5;" END OF LIST"
2044 PAUSE 30000
2045 GOTO 47
2047 PRINT
2050 PRINT "ENTER NAME FOR SEARCH"
2055 PRINT
2060 INPUT S$(1,1 TO 30)
2062 FAST
2063 FOR S=1 TO L
2065 IF N$(S,1 TO 30)=S$(1,1 TO 30) THEN GOTO 21
2070 NEXT S
2100 PRINT
2110 PRINT ; "NAME NOT FOUND"
2115 PAUSE 30000
2117 SLOW
2120 GOTO 47
2140 PRINT N$(S)
2141 PRINT A$(S)
2142 PRINT C$(S)
2143 PRINT Z$(S)
2144 PRINT P$(S)
2145 SLOW
2146 PAUSE 30000
2150 GOTO 47
2160 PRINT N$(S)
2161 PRINT A$(S)
2162 PRINT C$(S)
2163 PRINT Z$(S)
2164 PRINT P$(S)
2165 GOTO 2041
5000 PRINT "*****"
5005 PRINT "*"
5006 PRINT "*"
5007 PRINT "*"
5008 PRINT "*"
5009 PRINT "*"
5010 PRINT "*"
5011 PRINT "*"
5012 PRINT "*****"
5013 REM FILE NAME
5015 PRINT AT 4,5;" ADDRESS FILE"
5020 PAUSE 300
5021 CLS
5022 PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL STORE UP TO"
5023 PRINT
5024 PRINT "100 NAMES, ADDRESSES AND PHONE"
5025 PRINT
5026 PRINT "NUMBERS, AND WILL SEARCH BY NAME"
5027 PRINT
5028 PRINT "OR CITY"
5029 PAUSE 500
5030 GOTO 38

```


Managing Memory: VIC And Atari

Charles Brannon, Editorial Assistant

Properly handling and allocating memory can be quite a challenge. This article, for the VIC and Atari, reveals some of the tricks used to successfully manage your computer's memory.

Programmers often wrangle with limitations and possibilities involving their computer's memory. For one thing, there never seems to be enough of it. If you have a 48K machine, you may never come close to filling it with a BASIC program. But when you start allocating RAM for graphics, or use your 48K for VisiCalc or a word processor, you need all you can get, and then some.

Where Did It Go?

A confusing problem is the discrepancy between memory installed and what you get from PRINT FRE(0). The 5K VIC has 3583 bytes free; the 48K Atari has less than 38K available for BASIC (this varies if you use DOS, or if the RS-232 handler is installed). Where did the missing memory go?

You've probably heard of the *operating system* (OS). It is a series of machine language programs in your computer's ROM that handle such mundane but vital functions as keyboard input, screen display, cassette and disk input/output, and interpreting BASIC code. The OS resides in permanent ROM memory, so it's not included in your RAM memory size. But since it is a program like any other, it needs some RAM for variables and buffers. The OS uses about 1K of low memory (starting from zero) and varying amounts of high memory for screen display.

Going...Going...

For example, the Atari GRAPHICS 0 text screen uses 960 bytes, the VIC's combination text/color map screen uses 1012 bytes. So, on the VIC-20, 5K less 2K gives about 3K. $48K - 2K = 46K$ on the Atari. Using the BASIC cartridge disables another 8K on the Atari (if you have 48K, since a cartridge "maps" into the same memory range as upper RAM), so we get the approximate figure of 38K. Extensions to the OS, such as the DOS (Disk Operating System), gobble up from 4-9K of memory. And adding software-based languages, such as Atari Microsoft BASIC or BASIC A+, can use from 16-26K more!

Whatever's left is yours to use for BASIC programming, variables, arrays, strings, and graphics.

Graphics

Using graphics consumes even more memory. A full character set on the Atari uses 1024 bytes; a full set on the VIC uses 2048 bytes of memory. A full set is required for a VIC-20 hi-res screen. Atari's super hi-resolution screen (and the 16-color GTIA modes) uses almost 8K of RAM. Player/missile graphics uses at least 2K.

Picky Computers

And if that weren't enough, the computer can make life even harder for programmers. The VIC and Atari won't use just any block of RAM you've generously set aside – they're too choosy for that. The graphics chips in the Atari frequently require that the memory be on a 1K, 2K, or 4K boundary (explained later). VIC's requirements are similar.

In addition, the memory we reserve must be protected. Unless we say otherwise, BASIC will probably encroach upon our block of memory. We'll have to lower the "top-of-memory" pointer that tells BASIC or the OS how much memory it has. In effect, we'll fool the computer and reserve some "high memory" for our own purposes. Even this can cause problems, however, and we'll try to document them. Sometimes it's safer to use low memory (discussed later).

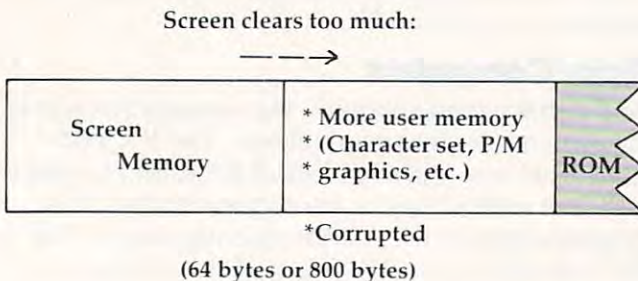
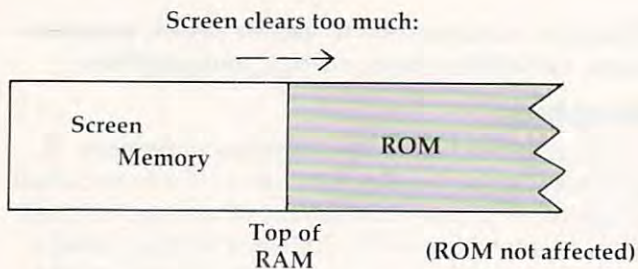
Getting Specific

Let's start with screen memory. This is the area where the text you see on the screen is stored. It can also hold the information required for a high-resolution, multicolor display. Many programmers use POKE, rather than PRINT, to place information directly on the screen. For example, if you enter POKE 7680,1 on a 5K VIC, or POKE 40000,33 on a 48K Atari, an A will appear at the upper left-hand corner of the screen. Using these same POKES on an expanded VIC or 16K Atari won't work. This is because the screen memory "moves around," depending on the amount of memory installed.

Screen Memory: Atari

The Atari likes to keep its screen at the very top of memory, so that it's side by side with ROM. That

way, the screen can be erased with a massive series of zeros. Because of the way the screen clear code is written, it overshoots the end of screen memory. With the screen tucked up next to ROM, it won't matter. ROM is safe from these extra POKES. But if you have relocated the Atari screen, memory just past the end of screen memory won't be safe. Clearing the screen can erase 64 bytes past the top of screen memory. Scrolling the text window can clear up to 800 bytes.



One solution is to reserve more memory than you need, and position your character set or P/M graphics higher up. You might be able to prevent the screen from scrolling or clearing. To reserve memory, just POKE a new value into RAMTOP (location 106) and re-execute a GRAPHICS statement. For example:

POKE 106, PEEK(106)-4:GRAPHICS 0

reserves four pages (1K) of high memory. The GRAPHICS command moves the screen and display list below RAMTOP. Everything above RAMTOP is yours. It will not be altered except as noted above. RAMTOP will be restored only by system reset.

You can find out the new address of screen memory with:

SCREEN=PEEK(88)+256*PEEK(89)

SCREEN will contain the proper address for any memory size. So instead of POKEing directly to locations 40000-40959 on a 48K Atari, use the above code and POKE SCREEN instead. This permits your program to run on any Atari, and the code is even more readable.

Screen Memory: VIC

Text screen memory is at location 7680 on a 5K

VIC. This changes when you add memory. To obtain the correct text screen address on any VIC, use:

TEXT=4*(PEEK(36866)AND128)+64*(PEEK(36869)AND128)

Color memory (normally at 38400) is determined with:

COLOUR=37888+4*(PEEK(36866)AND128)

Now if you want to manually move the screen, things get more complicated. One use of multiple screens is *page flipping*, where you use two or more views of an object and show them in sequence to provide animation. See Jim Butterfield's "Alternate Screens," in *COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC*. We've reprinted his dual screen program at the end of this article. Press the F1 key to switch screens.

More Moving Memory

Other areas of memory also change with various memory sizes. Most Atari programs are stored at the same location in low memory, but if you boot DOS, the LOMEMory pointer is bumped up, and BASIC starts higher up (at about \$2000). You can determine the start of BASIC on any Atari with:

STARTP=PEEK(136)+256*PEEK(137)

The VIC is notorious for moving BASIC. On a PET/CBM, BASIC always starts at \$0401 (decimal 1025). 5K VICs start at \$1001 (decimal 4097). Add 3K of memory (8K total), and it's just like the PET - decimal 1025. But add 8K to a 5K VIC (13K total), and the start of BASIC moves again, this time to 4609 decimal. You can eliminate all the guesswork with:

BASIC=PEEK(43)+256*PEEK(44)

This information is useful if you're trying to load a VIC program into a PET.

Character Sets: Atari

A character set must be located on a 512 byte boundary. You can even use pages four to six, subject to interference by floating point routines. (Pages are blocks of 256 bytes, starting at location zero. Thus, *page* zero would be the addresses from 0-255.) The easiest way is to simply "step back" from the top of RAM, without altering RAMTOP. If you place it behind the display list, but well above BASIC, it will be safe. Large BASIC programs, however, can encroach upon your reserved area. And if you change graphics modes, you must step back past the largest mode used.

The step size has to be a multiple of four for a full 1024-byte character set. You need to step back four pages to get past the screen in modes 0,1,2,3,4 and 5, and then four more to hold your character set, for a total of eight. GRAPHICS 6 would require

THE ARFON MICRO VIC 20 EXPANSION CHASSIS FEATURES



- 7 expansion slots
- All aluminum construction
- Large power supply with torodial transformer
- 5 volt supply direct to expansion board for more reliable operation
- Low voltage output jack
- Detachable cover protects cartridges
- Houses VIC and Expansion in one portable unit
- Holder for RF modulator

- Supports all VIC 20 cartridges from Arfon Micro, Commodore and others

VIC 20 HARDWARE FROM ARFON MICRO

- 8K CMOS Static RAM
- 16K CMOS Static RAM

DR. WATSON COMPUTER LEARNING SERIES

- Beginners Assembly Language Programming Manual for the VIC 20

VIC 20 SOFTWARE FROM ARFON MICRO

BALDOR'S CASTLE is a fast moving real time adventure. Can you fight off 9 different types of monsters with just your bare hands or will you need bow & arrow, magic sword, potions and more to steal Baldor's gold? Fast on-screen graphics make this the adventure of a lifetime (if you live.) Game cartridge. (More fun with joystick.)

TOTL. TEXT 2.0 is a full featured word processing program which allows you to create and format professional looking documents. \$25.

TOTL. TEXT 2.5 has all the features of TOTL. TEXT 2.0 plus up to 4 heading lines per page, footing line every page, footnotes, keyboard input for form letters, special characters for printer, right justify, and 3K additional working memory for editing. \$35

TOTL TIME MANAGER 2.0 allows you to create personal or business schedules, calendars of events, and checklists of activities. Prints 56 different bar chart formats. \$25

RESEARCH ASSISTANT 2.0 allows you to keep track of reference data and create sorted keyword cross reference lists. Keep data on reference sources: author, title, bibliography. Keep reference notes: page(s), text, up to 12 key words, date(s). \$25

TOTL LABEL 2.0 mailing list and label program features easy editing, add or delete labels, define your own labels (width, length, number of printed lines), sort alphabetically or numerically and more. \$20.

ALL TOTL 2.0 series programs work with tape and/or disk and require VIC 20, 8K expansion, cassette deck and/or disk drive, VIC printer or RS-232 printer.

MINVIC cassette programs allows software written for the unexpanded VIC to run with memory expansion installed. \$5

VIC 20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

Ask your VIC Dealer, or Contact

ARFON
MICROELECTRONICS, U.S.
111 Rena Drive
Lafayette, LA 70503
(318) 988-2478

TOTL TEXT AND TOTL TIME MANAGER NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE COMMODORE 64

www.commodore.ca

12, GRAPHICS 7 would require 20, and you would need to step back a whopping 36 pages to fit your character set beneath a GRAPHICS 8 display.

A statement like:

```
CHSET=(PEEK(106)-8)*256
```

is most often used. CHSET will hold the starting address where you should POKE your character set, or copy from ROM character set at 57344.

Character Sets: VIC

You have to lower high memory on the VIC to protect a custom character set from BASIC's string storage. The high memory pointer is at location 56. For a small character set, you need to protect two 256-byte pages at the top of memory. POKE 56,PEEK(56)-2 protects the RAM. You also have to change BASIC's string pointer. Use these lines:

```
X=PEEK(56)-2:POKE52,X:POKE56,X:  
POKE51,PEEK(55):CLR CS=256*PEEK  
(52)+PEEK(51)
```

You have to execute CLR to reset BASIC's pointers after you lower high memory. Find the character set area as CS. (Use POKE 36868,255 to tell VIC where the new character set is.) This technique doesn't work on expanded VICs. Instead, you can store a full character set at locations 4096 to 7615 on an expanded VIC if you execute the following series of POKES:

```
POKE 52,22:POKE 56,22:CLR:POKE  
36869,240
```

To use these POKES with an 8K expander, you'll have to relocate the start of BASIC as well:

```
POKE 44,32:POKE 8192,0:NEW
```

Naturally, the latter code cannot be within a main program. You'll also have to relocate the screen:

```
POKE 36866,150:POKE 648,30:PRINT  
CHR$(147);
```

This will set the screen memory to location 7680, just like an unexpanded VIC.

Player/Missile Graphics On Atari

There are two types of P/M graphics: single and double line resolution. Single line resolution requires 2K of RAM: 256 bytes for each player (4 x 256 = 1K), 256 bytes for the missiles, and 768 unused bytes. Single line resolution, which has the vertical "fineness" of GRAPHICS 8 pixels, must start its memory on a 2K boundary (divisible by eight pages).

Double-line resolution, where two bytes are displayed for every byte in the shorter 128-byte player area, uses only 1K. 128 bytes are used for each player, 128 for the missiles, and 384 bytes

are wasted. We've reprinted at the end of this article the memory table that pictorially represents this layout. You can easily store a small character set, machine language, or player shapes in the unused area.

If you lower RAMTOP, you have to subtract eight for single-line resolution, and four for double line. If you must fit large GRAPHICS screens (greater than seven) below RAMTOP, you must be sure to lower RAMTOP in 4K blocks. You can also just step back past the existing screen display (without touching RAMTOP). You must step back a multiple of four pages for double line resolution, and a multiple of eight pages for single-line.

To be safe, step back eight pages (or 16 for single-line) from modes 0-6. Go back 16 pages for double / 24 pages for single resolution in GRAPHICS 7, and 36/40 pages for GRAPHICS 8. The same problems apply as with character sets: lowering RAMTOP can cause up to 800 bytes of your protected area to be erased.

An Alternative: Use LOMEM

Let's take a look at another technique for reserving memory on an Atari. Various utilities and extensions (such as large machine language programs) frequently load in at low memory. For example, DOS loads in at \$0700. To protect itself, DOS bumps up the low memory pointer to the end of DOS, where BASIC programs will then be stored. You can do the same trick to protect your own area of memory. Pick any point after about \$1F00 to store your machine language, character sets, or P/M graphics. Address \$2000 is perfect - it's on a 1K, 2K, and 4K boundary.

Before using the low RAM, it must be protected by changing LOMEM, \$02E7. After you change LOMEM, you have to re-initialize the machine, so any program in memory will be lost. The best solution is to use a two-part program. Let the first part protect low memory, and then run the second part. For example, let's say you want to protect 2K of memory from \$2000. The last byte in the 2K range will be \$27FF. To place \$2800, the new low memory value into LOMEM, use:

```
POKE 743,0:POKE 744,40:POKE 8,0:A=  
USR(40960)
```

POKEing 0 into WARMST (\$08) tells the OS to re-initialize, and jumping to address 40960 (\$A000) re-executes the cartridge (BASIC). The memory below \$2800 is safe from any interference.

Cheer Up

Someday, computers will have unlimited RAM. We already see low-cost 64K and high-end 896K microcomputers. Even languages will likely grow larger, becoming faster and easier to use. There

Four smart ways to make your Atari 400/800, TRS-80 COLOR, VIC-20 and Commodore 64 much more intelligent.

1

The Color Accountant pays for itself. This *complete* personal financial package is designed to make your money easier to manage. Included are:

1. Checkbook Maintenance
2. Chart of Accounts
3. Check Search
4. Income/Expense Statement
5. Net Worth Statement
6. Color Graph Design Package
7. Home Budget Analysis
8. Color Payments Calendar
9. Mailing List
10. Decision Maker

This unique menu-driven package requires less than one hour data input per month. The Color Accountant has over 60 pages of documentation including examples and step-by-step instructions. TRS-80 COLOR requires Ext. Basic and 16K for cassette, 32K for diskette; Atari 400/800 requires 24K for cassette, 32K for diskette; VIC-20 requires 16K Expander. Now available for Commodore 64.

**\$74.95 cassette;
\$79.95 diskette**

2

The Tax Handler makes April 15th just another day.

This is the perfect complement to our Color Accountant. The Tax Handler will help prepare your tax returns and probably save you money. Included are:

1. *Form 1040 (Long Form)*—filing status, exemptions, income, income adjustments, computation of tax, tax credits and payments or balance/refund due.
2. *Schedule A (Itemized Deductions)*—medical and dental deductions, taxes, interest expenses, contributions, casualty/theft losses, miscellaneous deductions and summary.
3. *Schedule G (Income Averaging)*—base period income and adjustments, computation of averageable income and computation of tax.

Additional schedules or alterations to the tax codes will be available separately in our monthly magnetic magazines. Atari 400/800 requires 24K for cassette, 32K for diskette. VIC-20 requires 16K Expander. Now available for Commodore 64.

**\$34.95 cassette;
\$39.95 diskette**

3

You'll love your computer with The Magnetic Magazine. Our magnetic magazines will entertain, inform, educate, challenge and delight you. Each issue contains 4 to 7 ready-to-use quality programs, all fully listable. Every issue includes a newsletter containing instructions, tips on programming techniques and a line-by-line examination of the feature program. And starting with issue number 8, the first in a series of tutorials on machine language programming, Database I with a new application every following issue and a new utility in our Utility-of-The-Month section. And word processing is coming soon!

A full year's subscription consists of 10 issues—over 50 programs a year at a mere fraction of their cost. Available for TRS-80 COLOR Ext. Basic. Atari 400/800; all require 16K. Back issues available.

**One year subscription:
\$50.00 cassette;
\$75.00 diskette
Half year subscription:
\$30.00 cassette;
\$45.00 diskette
Sample issue:
\$10.00 cassette;
\$15.00 diskette
VIK VIDEO issue 1 available
for VIC-20; \$12.95 cassette**

4

The Learning Center teaches and enlightens children. Our exceptional educational programs are classroom designed and tested. These unique packages have been invented to introduce 3 to 9 year olds to the ease of computer learning. Through the use of basic concepts such as colors, shapes, numbers and letters, children understand counting, math and language skills. Each program is designed to develop a specific skill, rewarding each correct answer with music and a happy face. Most are compatible with our new Edumate Light Pen \$34.95.

Available for Atari 400/800, VIC-20 and Commodore 64; all require 8K for cassette, 16K for diskette. Also available for Timex/Sinclair 1000 and TI-99.

Please ask about programs available and their prices for Pre-School, Kindergarten and Grades 1 & 2. Prices range from \$8.95 for a single cassette to \$79.95 for a complete set on diskette.

Order now! See your local dealer or order direct. New catalog \$2.00. Visa and MasterCard accepted—please add \$2.00 for postage and handling.
Call toll free!

1-800-334-SOFT

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

programmer's institute

a division of **FUTURE HOUSE** — dept. c
p.o. box 3470, chapel hill, north carolina 27514, 919-967-0861

www.commodore.ca

are already languages available for the VIC and Atari that ease the hassle of memory allocation, such as BASIC A+ for Atari, with its built-in P/M graphics commands, and the Super Expander for the VIC, which adds easy high-resolution commands such as CIRCLE and PAINT (adding 3K of RAM as a bonus!). But if you're interested in doing it yourself (and you have to in machine language), I hope these suggestions help.

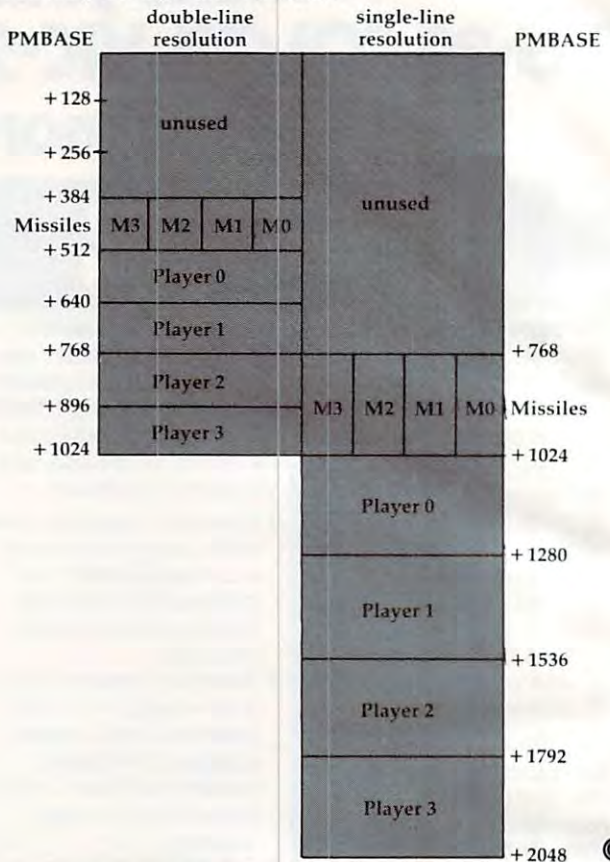
Page Flipping for VIC

```

100 REMDUAL SCREEN JIM BUTTERFIELD
110 POKE56,28:CLR
120 DIML%(23)
130 GOSUB400:PRINTCHR$(147):GOSUB400
140 Z$=CHR$(133)
200 GETX$:IFX$=Z$THENGOSUB400
210 PRINTX$;:GOTO200
400 REM SWITCH
410 S=PEEK(648)
420 IFS=28THENS=30:T=150:GOTO500
430 IFS=30THENS=28:T=22:GOTO500
440 STOP:REMARK:ERROR
500 POKE648,S:POKE36866,T
510 FORJ=0TO23
520 V=PEEK(J+217):POKEJ+217,L%(J):
530 L%(J)=V
540 NEXTJ
550 PRINT:RETURN
  
```

Memory Allocation for P/M Graphics

PMBASE must be on 1K boundary for double-line resolution, 2K boundary for single-line resolution.



VIC-20*

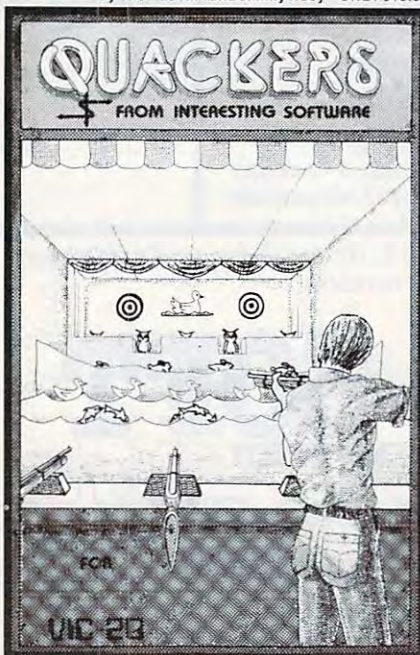
SOFTWARE SPECIALS



CBM-64*

NEW

A 100% machine code game with colorful graphics, music, sound and a funny looking turtle to entertain your entire family!
By Thomas Kim and Jimmy Huey ONLY \$15.95



- DISCOUNT PRICES
- FROM TRONIX SWARM \$24.95
 - GALACTIC BLITZ 21.95
 - SIDEWINDER - 8K 24.95

CBM-64 games from Tronix.
Call or write for details!

FROM TRONIX
SIDEWINDER

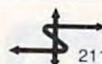
Maneuver your chopper to destroy and avoid various attacking space beings. 8K Ram Exp. Req. Machine Language - Joystick

Cassette

NEW from Hal Labs STELLAR TRIUMPH!

for your CBM-64
100% machine code
Two player game
Many leveled space war game.
\$24.95

NEW from Interesting Software
MINI-MON for 64 & VIC-20
includes mini-assembler disassembler
Specify tape or disk
Only \$24.95



INTERESTING SOFTWARE

21101 S. Harvard Blvd., Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 328-9422

Visa MC Check Money Order Add \$2.00 Postage & Handling
CA residents add appropriate sales tax Dealer Inquirers Invited
Write for free Catalog

*Vic 20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines



800 (48K) \$499

810 DISK DRIVE \$428	32K MICROTEK \$75
410 RECORDER \$74	48K (Intec/400) \$139
850 INTERFACE \$164	Educator \$112
400 COMPUTER \$219	Programmer \$52
Entertainer \$66	WICO \$23
Communicator \$298	WICO Red Ball \$25
32K (RAM) (Mosaic) \$99	WICO Track Ball \$49
32K RAM (Intec) \$69	

PERCOM

Single Density Master \$399	Double Density Dual \$859
Double Density Master \$559	Dbl Sided Dbl Density Mstr . \$659

ATARI SOFTWARE

ADVENTURE INT'L	Dragon's Eye (D) \$21	Ultima I (D) \$28
Rear Guard (D) \$18	Monster Maze (D) \$29	Ultima II (D) \$44
Saga 1-12 each (D) \$28	AVALON HILL	Jawbreaker (C/D) \$21
Adv. 1-12 each (C) \$18	Empire of Over (D) \$25	The Next Step (D) \$28
Preppie (C/D) \$21	B-1 Nuc. Bomber (C) \$13	Crossfire (R) \$28
APX	BRODERBUND	ROKLAN
Outlaw/How (C/D) \$17	Apple Panic (C/D) \$21	Gorf (D) \$30
Eastern Front (C/D) \$23	Star Blazer \$23	Gorf (R) \$33
Fam. Cash Flow (D) \$17	Choplifter (D) \$25	Wizard of Wor (D) \$30
747 Land. Sim. (C/D) \$17	David's Midnight (D) \$25	Wizard of Wor (R) \$33
ATARI INC.	Deadly Secrets (D) \$25	SIRIUS
Galaxian \$33	Stellar Shuttle (C/D) \$21	Space Eggs (D) \$21
Defender \$33	DATA SOFT	Sneakers (D) \$21
ET \$36	Text Wizard II (D) \$73	Way Out (D) \$28
Microsoft Basic (D) \$65	Canyon Climber (D) \$21	Bandits (D) \$24
Macro Ass. & Edit. (D) \$65	Pacific Coast Hwy (D) \$21	STRATEGIC SIM.
Assembler Editor (R) \$45	Clowns & Balloons (D) \$21	Shattered Alliance (D) \$28
Basic Cartridge (R) \$45	EDU-WARE	Tigers In Snow (C/D) \$28
Pac Man (R) \$32	Compu-Read (D) \$21	Battle of Shiloh (C/D) \$28
Centipede (R) \$32	Compu-Math Fr. (D) \$28	SYNAPSE SOFTWARE
Caverns of Mars (D) \$28	Compu-Math Dec. (D) \$28	File Mng'r 800+ (D) \$73
Missile Command (R) \$27	INFOCOM	Protector II \$24
Star Raiders (R) \$32	Zork I (D) \$28	Shamus (C/D) \$24
Conv. Lang. Ea. (C) \$44	Zork II (D) \$28	Nautilus (C/D) \$24
Music Composer (R) \$31	Zork III (D) \$28	Claim Jump (C/D) \$24
Super Breakout (R) \$27	Starcross \$28	MISCELLANEOUS
My First Alphabet (D) \$26	Deadline (D) \$35	Ali Baba (D) \$24
Prog. 2 & 3 (ea.) (C) \$21	JV SOFTWARE	Miner 2049er (R) \$35
Word Processor (D) \$107	Action Quest (C/D) \$21	Jumbo Jet (R) \$37
Pilot (Educ) \$98	Ghost Encount. (C/D) \$21	Kid Grid (C/D) \$21
Touch Typing (C) \$19	K-BYTE	Pool 1.5 (D) \$24
Home File Mng'r (D) \$37	Krazy (each) \$34	Raster Blaster (D) \$21
AUTOMATED SIMUL.	ON-LINE	Sam (D) \$42
Invasion Orion (C/D) \$18	Mouseattack (D) \$24	Galactic Chase (C) \$17
Rescue at Rigel (C/D) \$21	Wiz & Princess (D) \$24	Warlocks Revenge (D) \$24
Temple of Aps. (C/D) \$28	Crossfire (C/D) \$21	Visicalc (D) \$175
Star Warrior (C/D) \$28	Frogger (C/D) \$25	3-D Supergraph (C/D) \$28
Datestns of Ryn (C/D) \$15	Threshold (D) \$28	Starbase Hyp (D) \$17

PRINTERS

CITOH	
Prowriter \$439	
Prowriter II \$649	
Starwriter F-10	
(40 cps) \$1325	
Printmaster F-10	
(55 cps) \$1599	
NEC	
8023 A-C \$465	
3510 \$1375	
3530 \$1595	
3550	
(IBM compatible) \$1829	
7710/7730 \$2319	

PRINTERS (Continued)

STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10 CALL	
Gemini 15 CALL	
SMITH CORONA TPI \$589	
AXIOM GP-100 \$269	

MONITORS

NEC	
12" GRN (JB1260) \$115	
12" GRN (JB1201M) \$155	
12" Color Composite	
(JC1212) \$329	
12" Color RGB	
(JC1203 IBM) \$689	
AMDEK	
V300 \$139	
V310 (GRN-IBM) \$169	

MONITORS (Continued)

V310 (AMBER-IBM) .. CALL	
COLOR I \$310	
COLOR II \$650	
USI (AMBER) CALL	

MODEMS

HAYES	
Micromodem II \$269	
Stack Smartmodem .. \$215	
Smartmodem 1200 \$519	
NOVATION	
Apple-Cat II \$299	
212 Apple-Cat \$589	
D-Cat \$155	
ANCHOR AUTOMATION	
Signalman I or II \$79	



VIC 64 CALL	1525 PRINTER \$296
VIC 20 \$177	1530 RECORDER \$59
1541 DISK DRIVE \$298	1600 MODEM \$87

COSMIC COMPUTERS
UNLIMITED

ORDER LINES OPEN
MON-FRI 9 am - 6 pm
228 N. PROSPECTORS RD.
DIAMOND BAR, CA 91765

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PREPAID ORDERS
Add \$2.00 Shipping per software order anywhere in U.S. Add \$5.00 Shipping per software for non-U.S. orders, P.O. Box or FPO-APO. Call for cost of Hardware shipping. Calif. residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Cashiers Checks or Money Orders filled same day. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. Master Card and Visa OK for software only, add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Prices subject to change.

(714) 861-1265

ATARI IS A TRADEMARK OF ATARI, INC.

NEW SOFTWARE

PractiCalc® VIC-20 16K RAM/64

The extraordinary electronic spreadsheet program that does formula calculations, replicates formulas and data, has adjustable column width and numeric format, over 20 mathematical functions, alpha and numeric sorting, prints, and saves spreadsheets. Tape and disk versions available **\$35.00**

Sensational and International Software for Domestic VIC-20.

RABBIT BASE - Rabbit Base is a data file manager that allows sort routines, password protection output to printer, error checking routine, add, delete, change, fast find, crash-proof code, simple screen instructions, and more. (16K RAM) **\$19.95**

CHECKBOOK - This program allows you to keep a running check balance. You may store up to a year's worth of checks on the program. Functions available: write checks, write deposits, debit memos and service charges, cancelled checks, and a review routine (8K RAM) **\$9.95**

ABDUCTOR - Planet Zog has been colonized by human beings. Aliens have begun to kidnap and murder the settlers. Your job is to defend the colony. All machine language. (Unexpanded) **\$16.95**

TANK-WAR - Maneuvering your tank through the rubble of Casablanca. Instinct tells you your foe is very much alive. As you turn the corners of the vacated road, WATCH OUT! 1 or 2 player game. (Unexpanded) **\$11.95**

Sinclair Timex 1000 16K RAM Required

LYNCHMOB - A competitive game of skill and strategy for 2 to 6 players. Developed from the traditional game of Hangman. (16K RAM) **\$9.95**

GALACTIC PATROL - Your 6-year mission is to explore new worlds, to go where no being has gone before. Your job as captain of the Galactic is to protect the lives of the 500 aboard and operate the bridge. (16K RAM) **\$11.95**

Other programs for the VIC-20 or SINCLAIR TIMEX 1000 in the areas of home use, business applications, educational needs, and other games are available.

Order direct by calling 1-800-343-1078

We're looking for new software

CSA is searching for programmers who are creating software for Commodore, Timex, or Atari. We offer you an immediate, wide distribution network. Contact us at the address below.

We're looking for new dealers

CSA is a distributor for U.S. and foreign software. Call or write us for a complete list of programs.



COMPUTER SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

50 Teed Dr., Randolph,
Massachusetts 02368
617-961-5700

Friendly VIC Inputs

Bill Pfeifer

Edit, Scan, and Input are special aids to help you painlessly enter lists or large amounts of information into your VIC. Errors won't result in hours of re-typing if you add Friendly VIC Inputs to your programs.

If you've ever run a lengthy program which required inputting a lot of string variables (such as an inventory sort, phone listing, etc.), you've probably had these experiences: 1. You discovered, halfway through the long list, that you entered one item twice. 2. You accidentally hit the return key twice, thereby entering a null string. 3. You misspelled something. 4. All of the above. Trying to correct these errors before sending the information to a tape or disk file can be tricky. The thought of having to re-do all that typing is most unpleasant. Here are some subroutines that will help take the drudgery out of entering, correcting, and re-entering your data.

Take a few minutes to enter the demo program into your computer. You can eliminate the REM statements to save keystrokes, but don't change the line numbers. Note that lines 310, 450, and 470 have two (2) spaces between the empty quotes, and line 90 has *no* space in the empty quotes. After you have entered the program and checked for errors, type RUN and hit RETURN. Now, let's walk through the program and see what's happening.

Easy Editing

The computer first asks for the number of entries (for our test, let's enter 10) and DIMENSIONS A\$ to this figure. We then enter a loop to input our data, using subroutine 310-350 as the INPUT routine (let's enter "THIS IS A TEST TO SEE HOW THE PROGRAM WORKS" – one word for each input prompt). Subroutine 310 looks rather involved for a simple input statement, but we'll see how this routine really shines, later on. After making each entry, we go back to line 90, and the computer checks to see if that entry was the letter E (for EDIT). For input prompt number 4, let's enter TYST and hit RETURN. For entry number 5, enter E and hit RETURN. Now the last entry is an E, and the program will jump to line 210, the EDIT routine.

If we know which entry number we want to

correct, we simply enter that number. However, if we forget the number, or if it has scrolled off the screen, we enter 0. In the latter case, the program goes to yet another subroutine, the SCAN routine at line 370. This allows the user to scan up and down the list of data simply by holding down the f7 or f5 FUNCTION keys until the desired entry (along with its associated number) comes on screen. We note the number, hit the f1 key, and enter this number in response to the prompt at line 210.

Armed with this information, the computer counts the number of characters in our selected entry, and tells us to make our changes and hit the RETURN key. Now the power of the INPUT subroutine comes into play. First, the routine prints the entry number, then the entry itself – TYST. Then the cursor is moved BACK to the LEFT of the entry, the input prompt is displayed, and the cursor is left flashing on the first letter of the entry, which is all neatly printed out for us. We need only move the cursor to the trouble spot (the letter Y), make our correction (E), and hit RETURN. The computer's screen editor then accepts the change and replaces the old entry with the new one – and we had to type only one letter! Obviously, this is a great help when dealing with long, complicated strings, and will eliminate the chance of making further errors, since we don't have to re-type the whole entry. Inserts and deletions are perfectly acceptable too, of course.

The computer then asks if we have any more changes to make – if we do, the EDIT routine repeats. If we have no more changes, the E we entered in input number 5 is wiped out, and we are asked for a new entry number 5. The whole input loop continues until all the entries are made, at which point the program goes on with its other chores (sorting, number crunching, filing, etc.). You can check to see if our correction was accepted by entering the following line in direct mode:
FOR I=1 TO N: PRINT A\$(I);: PRINT " ";: NEXT I

Changing Input Prompts

These subroutines can be called from any place in the program, but keep in mind that the cursor positioning in the INPUT routine works from the character count of the specified (or last used) entry. To get "new" input prompts, you must initialize

COMPU SENSE

CARDBOARD 6

\$87.95

An expansion interface for the VIC-20. Allows expansion to 40 K or accepts up to six games. May be daisy chained for more versatility.

CARDBOARD 3

\$39.95

Economy expansion interface for the VIC-20

CARD "?" CARD/PRINT

\$79.95

Universal Centronics Parallel Printer Interface for the VIC-20 or CBM-64. Use an Epson MX-80 or OKIDATA or TANDY or just about any other.

CARDETTE

\$39.95

Use any standard cassette player/recorder with your VIC-20 or CBM-64

CARDRITER

\$39.95

A light pen with six good programs to use with your VIC-20 or CBM-64

Prices subject to change.

TO ORDER: P.O. BOX 18765
WICHITA, KS 67218
(316) 684-4660

Personal Checks Accepted (Allow 3 Weeks)
or C.O.D. (Add \$2) Handling Charges \$2.00

VIC-20[®]
COMMODORE



TREK* \$12.95

The classic game that has fascinated computerists for over a decade. Commanding the bridge of your starship, you explore the galaxy, fending off the Klingon invasion with your phasers and photon torpedoes, at the same time conserving your limited time and energy. A real bargain at \$12.95.

LUDWIG'S LEMON LASERS \$14.95

You'd never think blasting lemons out of the sky could be so much fun! Fast machine code action. One or two players. Written by the demented doctor who gave us "Hospital Adventure".

COSMIC DEBRIS \$14.95

This highly addictive arcade type game will keep you battling the aliens for days.

*ONLY ADVENTURES ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE COMMODORE 64



ADVENTURES*

The best adventures at the best prices! Controlled from the keyboard.

GRAVE ROBBERS* \$14.95

Introducing the first GRAPHIC ADVENTURE ever available on the VIC-20! Explore an old deserted graveyard. Actually see the perils that lie beyond.

ADVENTURE PACK I* \$14.95

(3 Programs) MOON BASE ALPHA—Destroy the meteor that is racing towards your base. COMPUTER ADVENTURE—Re-live the excitement of getting your first computer. BIG BAD WOLF—Don't let the wolf gobble you up.

ADVENTURE PACK II* \$14.95

(3 Programs) AFRICAN ESCAPE—Find your way off the continent after surviving a plane crash. HOSPITAL ADVENTURE—Written by a medical doctor. Don't check into this hospital! BOMB THREAT—Get back to town in time to warn the bomb squad of the bomb.

COMMODORE
64[®]*



ANNIHILATOR \$19.95

Protect your planet against hostile aliens in this defender-like game. All machine code for fast arcade action. Joystick required.

KONGO KONG \$19.95

Climb ladders; avoid barrels the crazy ape is rolling at you. Rescue the damsel. Partially machine code for smooth, fast action. Keyboard or joystick.

Send for free catalog
All programs fit in the standard VIC memory, and come on cassette tape.

Ordering—Please add \$1.50 postage & handling per order. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders must be drawn in U.S. funds or use credit card.
Credit card users—include number and expiration date.

VICTORY SOFTWARE CORP.
7 VALLEY BROOK ROAD
PAOLI, PA 19301
(215) 296-3787

PUT SOME MUSCLE IN YOUR VIC 20

**16K RAM
EXPANSION
\$69.90**

**8K RAM
EXPANSION
\$47.70**

- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- HIGHEST QUALITY
- LOWEST PRICE
- 90 DAY WARRANTY

**CENTURY[®]
MICRO**

7881 La Riviera Dr. Suite 131
Sacramento, CA 95826

Add \$2 for shipping & handling
(California Residents add 6% sales tax)
DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

Commodore 64 Software

"SPRITEWRITER"

Multicolor and Single Color Sprite Edit/Design
The sprite generation package with the most features available.

Append sprite data statements to any program. Test your sprites - up to 8 sprites displayed at the X,Y location you choose. Manipulate color of sprites and background. X,Y scaling and X,Y coordinates.

Our price is \$24.95 on cassette or \$29.95 on diskette + \$1.00 for shipping and handling. Several new software packages will be available by the time this ad runs.

Pixell Now sells Hardware!

CBM 64 and peripherals
Amdek Monitors and Plotters - lowest prices available

Corvus Disk Drives
The complete NEC product line
NEC 6000 and 8000 Personal Computer
NEC 8800

The APC - the best personal small business machine built
Call for the most competitive prices.

Mastercard/Visa
Dealer inquiries welcome

o o pixell software

6595 W. Mississippi Pl. Lakewood, CO 80226
(303) 922-9197

COMPU SENSE

"CARD/?" (CARD/PRINT)

UNIVERSAL CENTRONICS
PARALLEL PRINTER
INTERFACE FOR THE VIC-20[®]

Now you can use your VIC-20[®] with an EPSON MX-80 printer, or an OKIDATA printer, or a TANDY printer, or just about anybody's printer. And you don't have to give up the use of your user port (MODEM), or change to special printer commands, or load any special software driver programs to do it.

- Outputs standard ASCII codes to the printer.
- Plugs in the VIC-20[®] printer serial i/o port.
- Understands all standard VIC-20[®] print commands.
- No modification to your VIC-20[®].
- No special programs required.
- Includes all necessary cables to hook up a standard printer using centronics parallel input.
- MADE IN THE U.S.A.

The "CARD/?" is a product of CARDCO, Inc.

\$79.95

TO ORDER:
P.O. BOX 18765
WICHITA, KS 67218
(316) 684-4660

Personal checks accepted
(Allow 3 weeks) or
C.O.D. (Add \$2.00)
Handling charges \$2.00

VIC-20[®] is a registered trademark of Commodore



A\$(I) and CH, as shown in line 90, or you may get funny-looking prompts. E is given the value of I because the INPUT subroutine uses both the original loop (line 90) and the EDIT routine (line 210) as sources for printing the input prompt.

A sample application: you might want to use the sample program pretty much as is when initially entering your data. You then might re-scan all the entries to check for omissions and typos, then sort the data and scan once again. Now any duplications will be readily apparent (right next to each other), and you can make further corrections (using the INPUT routine) as required, and re-sort, if desired. You then may file or print out the results – one time, with all your corrections made, thanks to the help of the powerful screen editor of the computer.

One final note – on my VIC, the SCAN routine sometimes works only partially (the scan continues only when the f7 or f5 key is re-pressed). This happens only when I've entered a large number of strings and I don't have one of the RAM cartridges inserted. Apparently, the VIC needs lots of elbow room to juggle the strings around during the SCAN routine. Don't worry, though; if this happens, simply press and hold the function key again, and another batch of strings will come up on the screen.

```

10 REM INPUT WITH SCREEN EDIT DEMO
50 PRINT "{CLEAR}HOW MANY ENTRIES": INPUT "W
  ILL YOU BE MAKING"; N: DIM A$(N): PRINT
70 FOR I=1 TO N
90 A$(I) = "": E=I: CH=0: GOSUB 310: IFA$(I) = "E"
  THEN GOSUB 210
110 PRINT: NEXT I: GOSUB 130: END: REM CONTINUE ~
  W/MAIN PROGRAM
130 PRINT: PRINT "MORE CHANGES (Y/N)?:": Y$ = ""
150 GET Y$: IF Y$ = " " THEN 150
170 IF Y$ = "Y" THEN 210
190 IF Y$ = "N" THEN I = I - 1: RETURN
210 PRINT: PRINT "TITLE# (IF UNKNOWN,": INPUT
  "ENTER 0)"; E
230 IFE=0 THEN GOSUB 370: GOTO 210
250 PRINT: PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY & {REV} RETURN
  {OFF}": CH = LEN(A$(E))
270 PRINT: GOSUB 310
290 PRINT: PRINT: S=0: E=0: GOSUB 130: RETURN
310 PRINT "ENTRY#": E;: PRINT " ";: PRINT A$(E);
330 FORK=1 TO (CH+2): PRINT "{LEFT}";: NEXT K
350 INPUT A$(E): RETURN
370 PRINT: PRINT "HIT F7 KEY TO SCAN UP.": PR
  INT "HIT F5 KEY TO REVERSE."
390 PRINT "HIT F1 KEY TO STOP.": S=1: POKE 650
  , 128
410 E$ = "": PRINT
430 GET E$: IFE$ = " " THEN 430
450 IF PEEK(197) = 63 THEN PRINTS " ";: PRINT A$(
  S): S=S+1: IFS=N+1 THEN S=1
470 IF PEEK(197) = 55 THEN PRINTS " ";: PRINT A$(
  S): S=S-1: IFS<1 THEN S=N
490 IF PEEK(197) = 39 THEN POKE 650, 0: RETURN
510 GOTO 410
  
```

©

COMPU SENSE

CARDBOARD 3

An Economy Expansion Interface
(Motherboard)

For the VIC-20® Personal
Computer

The "CARDBOARD/3" is an expansion interface designed to allow the user to access more than one of the plug-in-type memory or utility cartridges now available. It will accept up to 3 RAM or ROM cartridges at once. For example:

- 16k RAM + 16k RAM + 3k RAM
- 16k RAM + 8k RAM + Super Expander
- 16k RAM + 8k RAM + Vic-Mon
- 16k RAM + 3k RAM + Programmer's Aid
- High quality T.R.W. gold plated connectors
- This board is fused
- 90 day free replacement warranty covering everything except the fuse

\$39.95

CARDBOARD 6

An Expansion Interface for VIC-20®

- Allows memory expansion up to 40K
- Accepts up to six games
- Includes a system reset button
- All slots are switch selectable
- Daisy chain several units for even more versatility

\$87.95

TO ORDER:

P. O. BOX 18765
WICHITA, KS 67218
(316) 684-4660

Personal checks accepted
(Allow 3 weeks) or
C.O.D. (Add \$2)

Handling charge \$2.00

VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore



Take Command!

Take command of the USS Enterprise and turn your VIC 20 into a Starship! As commander you must use all your skills in protecting Federation limits from enemy ships. Maneuvering your ship, firing its weapons – phasers, photons, and probes – and maintaining its shields and power, require skill and experience, but you have weapons analysis, scanning, and damage reports to help out. This complex, fast-moving strategy game has 50 skill levels and a (pseudo) real-time option.

VIC 20 with 16K Memory Expansion, cassette. On sale near you or send check for \$21.95 to:

VOYAGER SOFTWARE · P.O. BOX 1126 · BURLINGAME, CA 94010

Allow 21 days for delivery. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

The Commodore™ Gazette

The Monthly User's Guide for VIC-20™ and 64™ Personal Computers

The Commodore™ Gazette, a monthly publication of **COMPUTE!** Publications, is a layman's guide to consumer computing. Written for beginning and intermediate level owners and users of the Commodore VIC-20 and 64 computers. Regular features include best seller lists for recreational and educational software, reviews, new products, tutorials on home and educational applications, and much more. Written for entertainment as well as teaching, *The Commodore™ Gazette*, while appealing to users wishing to learn more about programming and computers, has continuing appeal for those who simply want to obtain maximum use from their computers in a non-technical way.

The Commodore™ Gazette premieres with a May 1983 issue of an estimated 128 pages. The paid circulation monthly will have a first issue estimated press run of 75,000 copies. Cover price: \$2. Annual subscription: \$15.

To subscribe to *The Commodore™ Gazette*, call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868 (in NC or outside the US, call 919-275-9809), or write to: *The Commodore™ Gazette*, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403, USA.

Other than as an independent supplier of quality products regarding the Commodore personal computer systems, **COMPUTE!** Publications is in no way associated with Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Commodore, VIC-20, and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and/or Commodore Electronics Limited.

Spring releases from **COMPUTE! Books**.

January

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Graphics, \$12.95.

Mapping The Atari, \$14.95. A Definitive Reference Manual and Resource Book on Atari BASIC.

February

Home Energy Applications, \$14.95. Complete, ready-to-use programs for home energy conservation. Versions for VIC, Atari, Apple, TI-99/4A, PET/CBM, Radio Shack Color Computer, OSI, and Commodore 64.

March & April

Machine Language For Beginners, \$12.95. By Richard Mansfield. For Atari, PET/CBM, Apple, Commodore 64, and VIC.

Programmer's Reference Guide For The TI-99/4A, \$12.95. A tutorial sourcebook with sample programs for beginning, intermediate, and advanced TI-99/4A users.

COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC Games, \$12.95.

COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari Games, \$12.95.

For more information, or to order **COMPUTE! Books** call toll free: **800-334-0868** (in NC or outside the US, call **919-275-9809**).

COMPUTE! Subscriber Services

Please help us serve you better. If you need to contact us for any of the reasons listed below, write to us at:

COMPUTE! Magazine
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

or call the Toll Free number listed below.

Change Of Address. Please allow us 6-8 weeks to effect the change; send your current mailing label along with your new address.

Renewal. Should you wish to renew your **COMPUTE!** subscription before we remind you to, send your current mailing label with payment or charge number or call the Toll Free number listed below.

New Subscription. A one year (12 month) US subscription to **COMPUTE!** is \$20 (2 years, \$36; 3 years, \$54. For subscription rates outside the US, see staff page). Send us your name and address or call the Toll Free number listed below.

Delivery Problems. If you receive duplicate issues of **COMPUTE!**, if you experience late delivery or if you have problems with your subscription, please call the Toll Free number listed below.

COMPUTE!
800-334-0868
In NC **919-275-9809**

PETterns

Bruce Shawyer

For PET/CBM's with 40-column screens, "PETterns" creates patterns, rotates and reflects them, and can be used to introduce mathematical concepts to students. Although the program can use the Commodore 2022 printer for hardcopy, it will also work with most other printers.

"PETterns" will create patterns on the screen, rotate them, and reflect them. For any created pattern, the user can print it as it was created, print its rotation through 90°, 180°, or 270°, print its reflection in the positive diagonal line (its inverse), or print the rotations of the inverse. Certain combinations of these can be obtained directly in order to create pretty patterns.

The program is useful in introducing students to group theory, for the basis of the program is the group of symmetries of the reflections and rotations of the square (the dihedral group). This group has two generators, but they are, of course, not unique. For the first, I chose the rotation through 90° in the positive (counterclockwise) sense. For the other, I chose the reflection in the positive diagonal line (the line $Y = X$).

The other group operations are done within the program by calling the appropriate combinations of the generators. Thus they are slightly slower. I chose the second generator because it gives the inverse relation to the relation created, and so is useful in illustrating, for example, that



A crystalline shape begins to form in "PETterns."

the inverse of a function is not necessarily a function.

The program given here is designed for a 40-column screen PET and uses the alternate character set. For reasons of symmetry, patterns of 39-columns by 25-rows are allowed. This permits the right-hand column to be reserved for a set of prompts to the set of input codes.

Patterns start at the center of the screen. This point is the origin for the X- and Y-axes. A symbol, initially a "*", will appear at this point. To print the next point, use the numeric key-pad in the conventional way. "5" is the center. The other non-zero digits are used to enter the direction for the next point to be printed. For example, entering "9" results in the next point printed being in a north-east direction from the previous point.

7	8	9
4	*	6
1	2	3

There are also five codes which allow combinations of the above to be printed. These codes are "a", "b", "c", "d" and "e".

Code "a" prints the original pattern together with reflections as if the X- and Y-axes were mirrors. That is, we have p, S, t and F.

Code "b" prints the inverse of the pattern together with reflections as if the X- and Y-axes were mirrors. That is, we have P, s, T and f.

Code "c" prints the original pattern together with its rotations. That is, we have p, s, t and f.

Code "d" prints the inverse of the pattern together with its rotations. That is, we have P, S, T and F.

Code "e" prints everything, that is, all eight possible positions.

There are two codes not appearing in the prompt column. The first is "h". This stands for "change the symbol". When you hit "h", the right-hand column is replaced by a list of symbols. Each has a number beneath it. By hitting the number that appears below a symbol, you cause that symbol to be the next printed in the patterns. This new symbol will continue until another symbol is selected. Note that "1" is below the blank symbol.

The second code is "v". This stands for "change Vector length". When you hit "v", the right-hand column is replaced by the words "CHANGE VECTOR LENGTH"; beneath them is the length of the present vector. When you hit a non-zero number, a new vector length is entered. When a new point is next entered, it will be repeated the number of times of the length of the vector.

Here is a list of other codes appearing in the prompt column, with an explanation of their effects:

CODE	EFFECT
q	QUIT - terminates the program.
r	RUN - restarts the program for a new pattern.
n	NOTHING - clears the screen.
o	OUTPUT - prints the pattern on the printer. This program is written for a CBM 2022 printer.
p	PRINT - prints your pattern on the screen.
s	SECOND - rotates the pattern through 90°.
t	THIRD - rotates through 180°.
f	FOURTH - rotates through 270°.
P	(Shift)p - reflects the pattern in the positive diagonal.
S	(Shift)s - reflects, then rotates 90°.
T	(Shift)t - reflects, then rotates 180°.
F	(Shift)f - reflects, then rotates 270°.

```

10 REM      PATTERNS
11 REM
12 REM
13 REM      *****
14 CS=59468:CG=PEEK(CS):POKECS,14:PRINT" {CLEAR}":VL=1:B$=CHR$(1):GOTO77
15 REM      *****
16 REM
17 REM      THE ROTATIONS AND INVERSES
18 REM
19 REM      *****
20 T=X:X=Y:Y=T:RETURN:INVERSE "P"
21 RETURN: NO CHANGE P
22 T=X:X=-Y:Y=T:RETURN:ROTATE 90' S
23 GOSUB22:GOSUB22:RETURN:ROTATE 180' T
24 GOSUB23:GOSUB22:RETURN:ROTATE 270' F
25 GOSUB20:GOSUB22:RETURN: "S = PS"
26 GOSUB20:GOSUB23:RETURN: "T = PT"
27 GOSUB20:GOSUB24:RETURN: "F = PF"
28 FORC=2TO8STEP2:GOSUB46:NEXT:RETURN:COMB.A
29 FORC=1TO7STEP2:GOSUB46:NEXT:RETURN:COMB.B
30 FORC=2TO5:GOSUB46:NEXT:RETURN:COMB.C
31 C=1:GOSUB46:FORC=6TO8:GOSUB46:NEXT:RETURN:COMB.D
32 FORC=1TO8:GOSUB46:NEXT:RETURN:COMB.E
33 REM      *****
34 REM
35 REM      PLACING THE POINT ON SCREEN
36 REM
37 REM      *****
38 IFABS(X)>19THENX=19*SGN(X)
39 IFABS(Y)>12THENY=12*SGN(Y)
40 POKEOG+X-40*Y,SY:RETURN:PLACE POINT
41 REM      *****
42 REM
43 REM      WHICH OPERATION TO BE DONE
44 REM
45 REM      *****
46 X=0:Y=0:FORI=0TON:GOSUB55:XX=X:YY=Y
47 ONCGOSUB20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32
48 IFC>0ANDC<9THENGOSUB38
49 X=XX:Y=YY:NEXT:RETURN
50 REM      *****

```

```

51 REM
52 REM      VECTOR FOR NEXT POINT
53 REM
54 REM      *****
55 IFI=0THENX=0:Y=0:GOSUB38:RETURN
56 V=V(I):IFV<4THENY=Y-1
57 IFV>6THENY=Y+1
58 IFV=2ORV=8THENRETURN
59 IFINT(V/3)*3=VTHENX=X+1:RETURN
60 X=X-1:RETURN
61 REM      *****
62 REM
63 REM      OUTPUT TO THE PRINTER
64 REM
65 REM      *****
66 OPEN6,4,6:PRINT#6,CHR$(32):OPEN1,4,1:CMD1:SC=2^15:FORVY=0TO24:PRINTB$;:FORVX=0T
O38
67 VZ=SC+VX+40*VY:V=PEEK(VZ):A$=" ":IFV=32THE
N70
68 FORVZ=2TO26STEP3:IFSY(VZ)<>VTHENNEXT
69 A$=SY$(INT(VZ/3))
70 PRINTA$;:NEXT:PRINT:NEXT
71 PRINT#1:CLOSE1:CLOSE6:RETURN:SCREEN DUMP T
O PRINTER
72 REM      *****
73 REM
74 REM      MAIN PROGRAM - SET UP
75 REM
76 REM      *****
77 DIMSY(27),VL(27):FORVX=0TO26:SY(VX)=32:NEX
T:FORVX=1TO26STEP3
78 SY(VX+2)=50+INT(VX/3):NEXT:SY(23)=160
79 SY(2)=42:SY(5)=43:SY(8)=35:SY(11)=15:SY(14
)=170:SY(17)=171:SY(20)=91
80 SY$(0)="*":SY$(1)="+":SY$(2)="#":SY$(3)="O
":SY$(4)="{REV}*{OFF}":SY$(5)="{REV}+
{OFF}"
81 SY$(6)="{":SY$(7)="{REV}{OFF}":C$=""
82 VL(0)=32:VL(1)=67:VL(2)=8:VL(3)=1:VL(4)=14
:VL(5)=7:VL(6)=5:VL(7)=32
83 VL(8)=86:VL(9)=5:VL(10)=3:VL(11)=20:VL(12)
=15:VL(13)=18:VL(14)=32
84 VL(15)=76:VL(16)=5:VL(17)=14:VL(18)=7:VL(1
9)=20:VL(20)=8
85 DIMSZ(25):SZ(0)=17:SZ(1)=18:FORSX=2TO4:SZ(
SX)=12+SX:NEXT:SZ(5)=19:SZ(6)=20
86 SZ(7)=6:SZ(8)=80:SZ(9)=83:SZ(10)=84:SZ(11)
=70:FORSX=1TO5:SZ(SX+11)=SX:NEXT
87 FORSX=49TO56:SZ(SX-32)=SX:NEXT:FORSX=21TO2
5:SZ(SX)=SZ(SX)+1:NEXT
88 O=2^15+39:DIMV(500):SY=42:OG=O+460:GOSUB15
9:GOSUB124
89 X=0:Y=X:I=X:N=X:GOSUB38
90 REM      *****
91 REM
92 REM      MAIN PROGRAM
93 REM
94 REM      *****
95 GOSUB308:FORI=1TOVL:GOSUB131:C=0:IFV$="5"
ORV$="0"THEN95
96 V=VAL(V$):IFV=0THEN98
97 N=N+1:I=N:V(I)=V:GOSUB55:GOSUB38:GOSUB124:
NEXTI:GOTO95
98 IFV$="Q"THENPRINT" {CLEAR}":POKECS,CG:END
99 IFV$="R"THENC$=" AGAIN?":GOSUB168:GOSUB1
24:GOTO89
100 IFV$="N"THENPRINT" {CLEAR}":GOSUB124:GOTO95
101 IFV$="H"THENGOSUB141:GOSUB124:GOTO95
102 IFV$="V"THENGOSUB150:GOSUB124:GOTO95
103 IFV$="O"THENGOSUB66:GOSUB124:GOTO95
104 IFV$="P"THENC=2:GOTO117
105 IFV$="P"THENC=1:GOTO117
106 IFV$="S"THENC=3:GOTO117
107 IFV$="T"THENC=4:GOTO117
108 IFV$="F"THENC=5:GOTO117

```



```

109 IFV$="S"THENC=6:GOTO117
110 IFV$="T"THENC=7:GOTO117
111 IFV$="F"THENC=8:GOTO117
112 IFV$="A"THENC=9:GOTO117
113 IFV$="B"THENC=10:GOTO117
114 IFV$="C"THENC=11:GOTO117
115 IFV$="D"THENC=12:GOTO117
116 IFV$="E"THENC=13
117 IFC>0THENGOSUB46
118 GOSUB124:GOTO95
119 REM *****
120 REM
121 REM R H COLUMN OF CODES
122 REM
123 REM *****
124 FORVX=0TO999STEP40
125 POKEO+VX,SZ(INT(VX/40)):NEXT:RETURN
126 REM *****
127 REM
128 REM HIGHLIGHTING CODE
129 REM
130 REM *****
131 T=ASC(V$):IFT<58THEN133
132 T=T-64:IFT>64THENT=T-64
133 FORVX=0TOO+1000STEP40
134 VY=PEEK(VX):IFVY=TTHENPOKEVX,VY+128:RETURN

135 NEXT:RETURN
136 REM *****
137 REM
138 REM CHANGE THE SYMBOL
139 REM
140 REM *****
141 FORVX=0TOO+990STEP40:POKEVX,SY(INT((VX-O)/
40)):NEXT:POKEO,49
142 GOSUB308:IFVAL(V$)=0THEN142
143 IFV$="1"THENSY=32:RETURN
144 SY=SY(3*VAL(V$)-4):RETURN
145 REM *****
146 REM
147 REM CHANGE VECTOR LENGTH
148 REM
149 REM *****
150 FORVX=21TO26:VL(VX)=32:NEXT:VL(22)=48+VL
151 FORVX=0TOO+990STEP40:POKEVX,VL(INT((VX-O)/
40)):NEXT
152 GOSUB308:IFVAL(V$)=0THEN152
153 VL=VAL(V$):RETURN
154 REM *****
155 REM
156 REM INSTRUCTIONS
157 REM
158 REM *****
159 PRINT"{CLEAR}{06 DOWN}{15 RIGHT}{REV}PETTE
RNS{OFF}"
160 PRINT"{02 DOWN}{05 RIGHT}A PROGRAM TO CREA
TE PATTERNS."
161 PRINT
162 FORN=1TO3000:NEXT
163 REM *****
164 REM
165 REM INSTRUCTIONS - YES OR NO?
166 REM
167 REM *****
168 PRINT"{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{02 RIGHT}DO YOU WIS
H TO READ THE INSTRUCTIONS";:IFC$=""T
HENPRINT"?"
169 PRINTC$"{DOWN}":PRINT"{DOWN}IF SO, {REV}HI
T{OFF}{REV}RETURN{OFF}"
170 PRINT"{03 DOWN}IF YOU ARE READY TO MAKE PA
TTERNS,"
171 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}HIT{OFF}{REV}ANY{OFF}{R
REV}OTHER{OFF}{REV}KEY{OFF}":GOSUB30
8
172 IFV$=CHR$(13)THEN179
173 PRINT"{CLEAR}":RETURN
174 REM *****
175 REM

```

```

176 REM INSTRUCTIONS - GENERAL
177 REM
178 REM *****
179 PRINT"{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{02 RIGHT}THIS PROGR
AMS ENABLES YOU TO CREATE"
180 PRINT"PATTERNS ON THE SCREEN, AND TO PRINT
"
181 PRINT"THEIR ROTATIONS AND INVERSES. VARIO
US"
182 PRINT"COMBINATIONS ARE ALSO POSSIBLE."
183 PRINT"{DOWN}{02 RIGHT}YOU CAN PRINT THE NE
XT POINT ON YOUR"
184 PRINT"DIAGRAM USING THE NUMERIC KEYS AS SH
OWN"
185 PRINT"BELOW."
186 PRINT"{02 DOWN}{05 RIGHT}7 8 9":PRINT"{05
RIGHT}4 * 6":PRINT"{05 RIGHT}1 2 3"
187 PRINT"{DOWN}{02 RIGHT}TO MOVE FROM THE POI
NT '*' TO THE"
188 PRINT"NEXT POINT, HIT THE NUMBER THAT IS I
N"
189 PRINT"THE DESIRED DIRECTION.":GOSUB309
190 PRINT"{REV}OF{OFF}{REV}INSTRUCTIONS.{OFF}"
191 PRINT"{CLEAR}{05 DOWN}THE WHOLE SCREEN CAN
BE USED EXCEPT"
192 PRINT"FOR THE RIGHT HAND COLUMN. IT WILL"
193 PRINT"DISPLAY A SET OF CODES TO REMIND"
194 PRINT"YOU OF WHAT YOU CAN DO."
195 PRINT"{DOWN}WHEN AN OPERATIONS IS BEING"
196 PRINT"PERFORMED, THAT CODE WILL BE"
197 PRINT"HIGHLIGHTED IN REVERSE MODE."
198 PRINT"{DOWN}THE LIST WILL NOW BE DISPLAYED
"
199 PRINT"IN ITS POSITION.":FORI=1TO7000:NEXT:
GOSUB124
200 PRINT"{DOWN}THESE INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE EXP
LAINED"
201 PRINT"IN WHAT FOLLOWS.":GOSUB309
202 REM *****
203 REM
204 REM INSTRUCTIONS - Q R N O
205 REM
206 REM *****
207 PRINT"{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{02 RIGHT}THE FIRST
FOUR CODES ARE"
208 PRINT"{02 DOWN} Q R N O"
209 PRINT"{02 DOWN} Q MEANS QUIT AND ENDS THE
PROGRAM."
210 PRINT"{DOWN} R MEANS RUN AND RESTARTS THE
PROGRAM."
211 PRINT"{DOWN} N MEANS NOTHING ON THE SCREE
N."
212 PRINT"{DOWN} O MEANS OUTPUT AND PRINTS WH
AT IS ON"
213 PRINT"{DOWN} THE SCREEN ON THE
PRINTER.":GOSUB309
214 REM *****
215 REM
216 REM INSTRUCTIONS - P S T F
217 REM
218 REM *****
219 PRINT"{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{02 RIGHT}THE SECOND
FOUR CODES ARE"
220 PRINT"{02 DOWN} P S T F"
221 PRINT"{02 DOWN} P MEANS PRINT AND PRINTS
THE PATTERN"
222 PRINT"{DOWN} ON THE SCREEN."
223 PRINT"{DOWN} S MEANS SECOND AND ROTATES T
HRU' 90'"
224 PRINT"{DOWN} T MEANS THIRD AND ROTATES TH
RU' 180'"
225 PRINT"{DOWN} F MEANS FOURTH AND ROTATES T
HRU' 270'":GOSUB309
226 REM *****
227 REM
228 REM INSTRUCTIONS - "P S T F"

```



```

229 REM
230 REM *****
231 PRINT"{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{02 RIGHT}THE THIRD
FOUR CODES ARE"
232 PRINT"{02 DOWN} P S T F"
233 PRINT"{02 DOWN} P MEANS PRINT THE INVERSE
PATTERN."
234 PRINT"{DOWN} THAT IS, THE REFL
ECTION"
235 PRINT"{DOWN} IN THE LINE Y =
X."
236 PRINT"{DOWN} S MEANS P FOLLOWED BY 90'
ROTATION ";
237 PRINT"{DOWN} T MEANS P FOLLOWED BY 180
' ROTATION";
238 PRINT"{DOWN} F MEANS P FOLLOWED BY 270
' ROTATION":GOSUB309
239 REM *****
240 REM
241 REM INSTRUCTIONS - A B C D E
242 REM
243 REM *****
244 PRINT"{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{02 RIGHT}THE NEXT F
IVES CODES ARE"
245 PRINT"{02 DOWN} A B C D E"
246 PRINT"{DOWN}THESE GIVE COMBINATIONS OF THE
CODES"
247 PRINT"{DOWN}EXPLAINED ABOVE."
248 PRINT"{02 DOWN}HERE IS A DEMONSTRATION OF
CODE 'A'."
249 PRINT"{DOWN}{02 RIGHT}THE ORIGINAL PATTERN
WILL FIRST BE":PRINT"DISPLAYED."
250 FORT=1TO5:V(T)=9:V(T+4)=6:V(T+8)=9:NEXT:N=
13:V(2)=6:V(3)=6:V(13)=7
251 GOSUB315:C=2:PRINT"{CLEAR}":GOSUB46:FORT=1
TO9:PRINT"{DOWN}":NEXT:GOSUB315
252 C=9:PRINT"{CLEAR}":GOSUB46:FORT=1TO9:PRIN
T"{DOWN}":NEXT:GOSUB315
253 PRINT"{CLEAR}{06 DOWN}HERE IS A DEMONSTRAT
ION OF CODE 'B'."
254 PRINT"{DOWN}{02 RIGHT}THE ORIGINAL PATTERN
WILL FIRST BE":PRINT"DISPLAYED."
255 GOSUB315:C=2:PRINT"{CLEAR}":GOSUB46:FORT=1
TO9:PRINT"{DOWN}":NEXT:GOSUB315
256 C=10:PRINT"{CLEAR}":GOSUB46:FORT=1TO9:PRIN
T"{DOWN}":NEXT:GOSUB315
257 PRINT"{CLEAR}{06 DOWN}HERE IS A DEMONSTRAT
ION OF CODE 'C'."
258 PRINT"{DOWN}{02 RIGHT}THE ORIGINAL PATTERN
WILL FIRST BE":PRINT"DISPLAYED."
259 GOSUB315:C=2:PRINT"{CLEAR}":GOSUB46:FORT=1
TO9:PRINT"{DOWN}":NEXT:GOSUB315
260 C=11:PRINT"{CLEAR}":GOSUB46:FORT=1TO9:PRIN
T"{DOWN}":NEXT:GOSUB315
261 PRINT"{CLEAR}{06 DOWN}HERE IS A DEMONSTRAT
ION OF CODE 'D'."
262 PRINT"{DOWN}{02 RIGHT}THE ORIGINAL PATTERN
WILL FIRST BE":PRINT"DISPLAYED."
263 GOSUB315:C=2:PRINT"{CLEAR}":GOSUB46:FORT=1
TO9:PRINT"{DOWN}":NEXT:GOSUB315
264 C=12:PRINT"{CLEAR}":GOSUB46:FORT=1TO9:PRIN
T"{DOWN}":NEXT:GOSUB315
265 PRINT"{CLEAR}{06 DOWN}HERE IS A DEMONSTRAT
ION OF CODE 'E'."
266 PRINT"{DOWN}{02 RIGHT}THE ORIGINAL PATTERN
WILL FIRST BE":PRINT"DISPLAYED."
267 GOSUB315:C=2:PRINT"{CLEAR}":GOSUB46:FORT=1
TO9:PRINT"{DOWN}":NEXT:GOSUB315
268 C=13:PRINT"{CLEAR}":GOSUB46:FORT=1TO9:PRIN
T"{DOWN}":NEXT:GOSUB309
269 REM *****
270 REM
271 REM INSTRUCTIONS - NUMBERS
272 REM
273 REM *****
274 PRINT"{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{02 RIGHT}THE LAST S
ET OF CODES IS"
275 PRINT"{02 DOWN} 9 8 7 6 4 3 2 1"
276 PRINT"{02 DOWN}THEY ARE TO REMIND YOU OF T
HE DIRECTION"
277 PRINT"KEYS.":GOSUB309
278 REM *****
279 REM
280 REM INSTRUCTIONS - H AND V
281 REM
282 REM *****
283 PRINT"{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}{02 RIGHT}THERE ARE
TWO CODES NOT
284 PRINT"DISPLAYED IN THIS WAY. THEY ARE":P
RINT"{DOWN}{09 RIGHT}H AND V"
285 PRINT"{DOWN}{RIGHT}H MEANS C{REV}H{OFF}AN
GE THE SYMBOL"
286 PRINT"{DOWN}BEING PRINTED ON THE SCREEN BY
"
287 PRINT"ENTERING THE NUMBER BELOW THE SYMBOL
"
288 PRINT"AS DISPLAYED IN THE RIGHT HAND "
289 PRINT"COLUMN AS NOW SHOWN.":GOSUB313:GOSUB
141
290 PRINT"{DOWN}{RIGHT}V MEANS CHANGE {REV}V{
OFF}ECTOR LENGTH"
291 PRINT"BY ENTERING THE NUMBER REQUIRED.":GO
SUB313:GOSUB150
292 REM *****
293 REM
294 REM INSTRUCTIONS - REPEAT ?
295 REM
296 REM *****
297 PRINT"{CLEAR}{03 DOWN}IF YOU WISH TO SEE T
HE INSTRUCTIONS"
298 PRINT"{DOWN}ONCE MORE, {REV}HIT{OFF} {REV}
RETURN{OFF}"
299 PRINT"{03 DOWN}IF YOU ARE READY TO MAKE PA
TTERNS,"
300 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}HIT{OFF} {REV}ANY{OFF} {R
REV}OTHER{OFF} {REV}KEY{OFF}":GOSUB30
8
301 IFV$=CHR$(13)THEN179
302 VL=1:SY=42:PRINT"{CLEAR}":RETURN
303 REM *****
304 REM
305 REM PROCEEDING ROUTINES
306 REM
307 REM *****
308 FORT=1TO10:GETV$;NEXT:GOTO311
309 PRINT"{02 DOWN}{REV}HIT{OFF} {REV}ANY{OFF}
{REV}KEY{OFF} {REV}WHEN{OFF} {REV}RE
ADY{OFF} {REV}FOR{OFF} {REV}THE{OFF}"
310 PRINT"{REV}NEXT{OFF} {REV}SET{OFF} {REV}OF
{OFF} {REV}INSTRUCTIONS.{OFF}":GOTO30
8
311 GETV$:IFV$=""THEN311
312 RETURN
313 PRINT"{DOWN}{REV}HIT{OFF} {REV}ANY{OFF} {R
REV}NUMBER{REV} {REV}KEY{OFF} {REV}AB
OVE{OFF} {REV}0{OFF}"
314 PRINT"{REV}TO{OFF} {REV}PROCEED{OFF}.".RET
URN
315 PRINT"{02 DOWN}{REV}HIT{OFF} {REV}ANY{OFF}
{REV}KEY{OFF} {REV}WHEN{OFF} {REV}RE
ADY{OFF} {REV}TO{OFF} {REV}PROCEED{OF
OFF}":GOTO308
316 PRINT"{DOWN}THESE INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE EXP
LAINED"
317 PRINT"IN WHAT FOLLOWS.":RETURN

```

©

COMPUTE!
The Resource.

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Graphics

Authors: COMPUTE! Magazine
editors and contributors

Price: \$12.95

On Sale: Now

COMPUTE!, the leading magazine of home, educational, and recreational computing, has led the way for Atari owners since the computers were first introduced in 1979.

COMPUTE! has published scores of articles on Atari graphics, and was the first to divulge many important details on such techniques as redefined characters, custom graphics modes, and player/missile graphics. But those articles are scattered across dozens of issues, many of which are scarce or out of print.

That's why the editors of **COMPUTE!** decided to gather the very best Atari graphics articles published over the past three years into *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Graphics*. From the fundamentals to advanced techniques, here are some of the most instructive articles ever published for the Atari.

But that's not all. *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Graphics* also presents articles never before published anywhere, and additional sections written especially for this book. These include "The Basics Of Atari Graphics," an introductory tutorial which prepares beginners for the rest of the book; "How To Design Custom Graphics Modes," which covers the fundamentals of mixing modes on a single screen; and "Introduction To Player/Missile Graphics," a guide to understanding one of the Atari's most advanced features, written by Bill Wilkinson, a **COMPUTE!** columnist and a creator of Atari BASIC and the Atari Disk Operating System.

Numerous other articles include "Designing Your Own Character Sets," a new and improved "SuperFont," "High Speed Animation With Character Graphics," "Animation And Player/Missile Graphics," "The Collision Registers," and "GRAPHICS 8 In Four Colors Using Artifacts." There's even a brand new article by Wilkinson, "The Priority Registers," which for the first time shows how to use player/missile graphics to create a fifth player.

In the **COMPUTE!** tradition, *Atari Graphics* is crisply written and edited to be useful to beginners and experts alike. And it's spiral-bound for easy access to its dozens of ready-to-type program listings.

Available at computer dealers and bookstores nationwide. To order directly call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868. In North Carolina call 919-275-9809. Or send check or money order to **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Add \$2 shipping and handling. Outside the U.S. add \$5 for air mail, \$2 for surface mail. All orders prepaid, U.S. funds only.

V.	Introduction	Robert C. Lock
1	Chapter One: Fundamentals Of Atari Graphics	
3	The Basics Of Atari Graphics	Tom R. Halfhill
16	Using Strings For Graphics Storage	Michael Boom
20	Using The COLOR And LOCATE Instructions To Program Pong-Type Games	Michael A. Greenspan
23	Chapter Two: Customizing The Graphics Modes	
25	How To Design Custom Graphics Modes	Craig Chamberlain
37	Put Graphics Modes 1 And 2 At The Bottom Of Your Screen	R. Alan Belke
41	Printing Characters In Mixed Graphics Modes	Craig Patchett
44	Add A Text Window To GRAPHICS 0	Charles Brannon
46	Mixing Graphics Modes 0 And 8	Douglas Crockford
51	Chapter Three: Redefining Character Sets	
53	Designing Your Own Character Sets	Craig Patchett
62	SuperFont	Charles Brannon
77	Character Set Utilities	Fred Pinho
89	Chapter Four: Animation With Character Graphics	
91	TextPlot	Charles Brannon
98	Using TextPlot For Animated Games	David Plotkin
108	High-Speed Animation With Character Graphics ..	Charles Brannon
127	Chapter Five: Animation With Player/Missile Graphics	
129	Introduction To Player/Missile Graphics	Bill Wilkinson
140	A Self-Modifying P/M Graphics Utility	Kenneth Grace, Jr.
154	Adding High-Speed Vertical Positioning To P/M Graphics	David H. Markley
164	P/M Graphics Made Easy	Tom Sak and Sid Meier
172	Animation And P/M Graphics	Tom Sak and Sid Meier
184	Extending Player/Missile Graphics	Eric Stoltman
188	The Collision Registers	Matt Giwer
192	The Priority Registers	Bill Wilkinson
201	Chapter Six: Advanced Graphics Techniques	
203	GRAPHICS 8 In Four Colors Using Artifacts	David Diamond
208	Atari Video Graphics And The New GTIA, Part 1 ..	Craig Chamberlain
215	Atari Video Graphics And The New GTIA, Part 2 ..	Craig Chamberlain
224	Atari Video Graphics And The New GTIA, Part 3 ..	Craig Chamberlain
236	Protecting Memory For P/M And Character Sets	Fred Pinho
239	Screen Save Routine	Joseph Trem
245	Listing Conventions (Guide To Typing In Programs)	
246	Index	

COMPUTE!'s Mapping The Atari

Author: Ian Chadwick
(Introduction by Bill Wilkinson)
Price: \$14.95
On Sale: Now

The inner workings of today's advanced personal computers unfortunately remain a mystery to many users. From beginners to machine language programmers, people are hungry for vital information about the insides of their machines. For example, there are tens of thousands of memory locations...which are safe to use? How can changing one number in a certain memory cell dramatically speed up output to the disk drive? Which memory address reveals what Operating System is in the computer? How can changing certain numbers in various memory locations improve a program's sound and graphics?

The key to finding one's way around the inside of a computer is a memory map. But often this important information is unavailable from the manufacturer. Or it can be obtained only in piecemeal fashion from scattered sources.

Now, for the first time, there is a comprehensive guidebook available for the Atari 400/800 computers which answers all of these questions, and hundreds more. *Mapping The Atari*, by Ian Chadwick, is a complete reference guide and memory map for one of the most popular of personal computers. From memory location zero to 65,535, *Mapping The Atari* is the most exhaustive memory sourcebook ever offered to Atari users.

Chadwick started by diligently assembling all the information he could find. Then he went a step further by testing this information, to verify its accuracy. And finally, he added months of his own research, delving deep into little-known areas of the Atari's memory to explore every secret. The result, *Mapping The Atari*, is an indispensable reference work for Atari programmers.

But *Mapping The Atari* is more than just a comprehensive reference book. It is also a tutorial for all inquisitive Atari enthusiasts - not just advanced programmers. *Mapping The Atari* explains each memory location in depth for beginning and intermediate programmers. Some descriptions of important locations fill several pages. And the book is packed with ready-to-type example programs and routines which show exactly how to put the information to work.

There's more. A special introduction by Bill Wilkinson, an author of Atari BASIC and the Atari Disk Operating System, explains how to access the Atari's memory in every available programming language. And there are ten appendices, covering such topics as "VBLANK Processes," "Atari Timing Values," "Color," "Sound And Music," "Player/Missile Graphics Memory Map," "Display Lists," and others. And to make the book still more useful, there are two indices - an Index By Label, and an Index By Subject.

Best of all, *Mapping The Atari* is from **COMPUTE! Books**, associated with **COMPUTE!** Magazine, the leading consumer publication of home, educational, and recreational computing. **COMPUTE!** has led the way for Atari owners since the computers were first introduced in 1979. In the **COMPUTE!** tradition, *Mapping The Atari* is carefully written and edited to be useful to beginners and experts alike. And it is spiral-bound to lie flat while typing programs.

Available at computer dealers and bookstores nationwide. To order directly call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868. In North Carolina call 919-275-9809. Or send check or money order to **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Add \$2 shipping and handling. Outside the U.S. add \$5 for air mail, \$2 for surface mail. All orders prepaid, U.S. funds only.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Author's Preface	iii
Introduction (Bill Wilkinson)	xix
Memory Map	1
Appendix One VBLANK Processes	154
Appendix Two A Graphic Memory Map	155
Appendix Three Atari Timing Values	160
Appendix Four Old (A) And New (B) ROMs	161
Appendix Five Color	163
Appendix Six Sound And Music	167
Appendix Seven Player/Missile Graphics Memory Map	169
Appendix Eight Display Lists	171
Appendix Nine Numerical Conversions	175
Appendix Ten ATASCII & Internal Character Code Values	180
Index By Label	182
Index By Subject	187

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC

Authors: COMPUTE! Magazine contributors

Price: \$12.95

On Sale: Now

Finally, it's VIC's turn!

Users of other popular personal computers have been enjoying their **COMPUTE! Books**: *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM ...the First Book Of Atari ...the Second Book Of Atari ... Programming The PET/CBM ...* and others.

Now, there's a book devoted exclusively to the Commodore VIC-20 computer: *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC*.

The editors of **COMPUTE!** Magazine – the leading resource for the VIC-20 – gathered together the best VIC-20 articles published since the summer of 1981 and added some new material. The result is more than 200 pages of valuable information – information that goes beyond the instruction manuals. In the **COMPUTE!** tradition, it is carefully edited to be easily understood and useful for beginners and experts alike.

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC is spiral-bound to lie flat, and includes ready-to-type program listings and articles such as "The Joystick Connection: Meteor Maze," "STARFIGHT3," "Train Your PET To Run VIC Programs," "Renumber BASIC Lines The Easy Way," "High Resolution Plotting," "Custom Characters For The VIC," "VIC Memory – The Uncharted Adventure," and "A Simple Monitor For The VIC."

At only \$12.95, less than most computer manuals, *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC* is among the best resources a VIC user can own.

Available at computer dealers and bookstores nationwide. To order directly call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868. In North Carolina call 919-275-9809. Or send check or money order to **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Add \$2 shipping and handling. Outside the U.S. add \$5 for air mail, \$2 for surface mail. All orders prepaid, U.S. funds only.

v Introduction	Robert Lock
Chapter One: Getting Started.	
3 The Story Of The VIC	
11 Computer Genesis:	Michael S. Tomczyk
From Sticks And Stones To VIC	Dorothy Kunkin Heller / David Thornburg
20 Super Calculator	Jim Butterfield
24 Large Alphabet	Doug Ferguson
26 Using A Joystick	David Malmberg
39 Extended Input Devices:	
Paddles And The Keyboard	Mike Bassman / Salomon Lederman
46 Game Paddles	David Malmberg
Chapter Two: Diversions – Recreation And Education.	
59 The Joystick Connection: Meteor Maze	Paul L. Bupp / Stephen P. Drop
67 ZAPII	Dub Scroggin
72 STARFIGHT3	David R. Mizner
78 Alphabetizer	Jim Wilcox
80 Count The Hearts	Christopher J. Flynn
Chapter Three: Programming Techniques.	
89 PRINTING With Style	James P. McCallister
97 Train Your PET To Run VIC Programs	Lyle Jordan
99 User Input	Wayne Kozun
103 Amortize	Amihai Glazer
106 Append	Wayne Kozun
109 Printing The Screen	C. D. Lane
113 The Confusing Quote	Charles Brannon
115 Alternate Screens	Jim Butterfield
119 Timekeeping	Keith Schleiffer
125 Renumber BASIC Lines The Easy Way	Charles H. Gould
127 Automatic Line Numbers	Jim Wilcox
129 Putting The Squeeze On Your VIC-20:	
Getting The Most Out Of 5000 Bytes	Stanley M. Berlin
141 An Easy Way To Relocate VIC Programs	
On Other Commodore Computers	Greg and Ross Sherwood
Chapter Four: Color And Graphics.	
147 Kaleidoscope And Variations	Kenneth Knox
148 High Resolution Plotting	Paul F. Schatz
154 VIC Color Tips	Charles Brannon
157 The Window	Charles Brannon
160 Custom Characters For The VIC	David Malmberg
Chapter Five: Maps And Specifications.	
173 How To Use The 6560 Video Interface Chip	Dale Gilbert
179 Browsing The VIC Chip	Jim Butterfield
186 VIC Memory – The Uncharted Adventure	David Barron / Michael Kleinert
189 Memory Map Above Page Zero	Jim Butterfield
Chapter Six: Machine Language.	
195 TINYMON1: A Simple Monitor For The VIC	Jim Butterfield
202 Entering TINYMON1 Directly Into Your VIC-20	Russell Kavanagh
211 Index	

COMPUTE! Back Issues

Here are some of the applications, tutorials, and games from available back issues of **COMPUTE!**. Each issue contains much, much more than there's space here to list, but here are some highlights:

February 1981: Simulating PRINT USING, Using the Atari as a Terminal for Telecommunications, Attach a Printer to the Atari, Double Density Graphing on C1P, Commodore Disk Systems, PET Crash Prevention, A 25¢ Apple II Clock.

May 1981: Named GOSUB/GOTO in Applesoft, Generating Lower Case Text on Apple II, Copy Atari Screens to the Printer, Disk Directory Printer for Atari, Realtime Clock on Atari, PET BASIC Delete Utility, PET Calculated Bar Graphs, Running 40 Column Programs on a CBM 8032.

June 1981: Computer Using Educators (CUE) on Software Pricing, Apple II Hires Character Generator, Ever-expanding Apple Power, Color Burst for Atari, Mixing Atari Graphics Modes 0 and 8, Relocating PET BASIC Programs, An Assembler In BASIC for PET, QuadraPET: Multitasking?

July 1981: Home Heating and Cooling, Animating Integer BASIC Loops Graphics, The Apple Hires Shape Writer, Adding a Voice Track to Atari Programs, Machine Language Atari Joystick Driver, Four Screen Utilities for the PET, Saving Machine Language Programs on PET Tape Headers, Commodore ROM Systems, The Voracious Butterfly on OSI.

August 1981: Minimize Code and Maximize Speed, Apple Disk Motor Control, A Cassette Tape Monitor for the Apple, Easy Reading of the Atari Joystick, Blockade Game for the Atari, Atari Sound Utility, The CBM "Fat 40," Keyword for PET, CBM/PET Loading, Chaining, and Overlaying.

October 1981: Automatic DATA Statements for CBM and Atari, VIC News, Undeletable Lines on Apple, PET, VIC, Budgeting on the Apple, Switching Cleanly from Text to Graphics on Apple, Atari Cassette Boot-tapes, Atari Variable Name Utility, Atari Program Library, Train your PET to Run VIC Programs, Interface a BSR Remote Control System to PET, A General Purpose BCD to Binary Routine, Converting to Fat-40 PET.

December 1981: Saving Fuel \$\$ (Multiple Computers: versions for Apple, PET, and Atari), Unscramble Game (multiple computers), Maze Generator (multiple computers), Animating Applesoft Graphics, A Simple Printer Interface for the Apple II,

A Simple Atari Wordprocessor, Adding High Speed Vertical Positioning to Atari P/M Graphics, OSI Supercursor, A Look At SuperPET, Supermon for PET/CBM, PET Mine Maze Game.

January 1982: Invest (multiple computers), Developing a Business Algorithm (multiple computers), Apple Addresses, Lowercase with Unmodified Apple, Cryptogram Game for Atari, Superfont: Design Special Character Sets on Atari, PET Repairs for the Amateur, Micromon for PET, Self-modifying Programs in PET BASIC, Tiny-mon: a VIC Monitor, Vic Color Tips, VIC Memory Map, ZAP: A VIC Game.

February 1982: Insurance Inventory (multiple computers), Musical Transposition (multiple computers), Multitasking Emulator (multiple computers), Disassemble Apple Programs from BASIC, Plotting Polar Graphs on Apple, Atari P/M Graphics Made Easy, Atari PILOT, Put A Rainbow in your Atari, Marquee for PET, PET Disk Disassembler, VIC Paddles and Keyboard, VIC Timekeeping.

March 1982: Word Hunt Game (multiple computers), Infinite Precision Multiply (multiple computers), Atari Concentration Game, VIC Starfight Game, CBM BASIC 4.0 To Upgrade Conversion Kit, Apple Addresses, VIC Maps, EPROM Reliability, Atari Ghost Programming, Atari Machine Language Sort, Random Music Composition on PET, Comment Your Apple II Catalog.

April 1982: Track Down Those Memory Bugs (multiple computers), Shooting Stars Game (multiple computers), Intelligent Input Subroutines (multiple computers), Ultracube for Atari, Customizing Apple's Copy Program, Using PET/CBM In The High School Physics Lab, Grading Exams on a Microcomputer (multiple computers), Atari Mailing List, Renumber VIC Programs The Easy Way, Browsing the VIC Chip, Disk Checkout for PET/CBM.

May 1982: VIC Meteor Maze Game, Atari Disk Drive Speed Check, Modifying Apple's Floating Point BASIC, Fast Sort For PET/CBM, Extra Atari Colors Through Artifacting, Life Insurance Estimator (multiple computers), PET Screen Input, Getting The Most Out Of VIC's 5000 Bytes.

June 1982: Outpost Game (multiple computers), Apple Pascal Lister, Income Property (multiple computers), VIC Intelligent Videodisc System, Atari Disk Operating Systems, PET/Apple Search, A Self-modifying Atari P/M Utility, Use Atari Joysticks with VIC, VIC/PET Program Transfers.

July 1982: Gold Miner Game (Atari and VIC), IRA Planner (multiple computers), Atari Video Graphics, Apple DOS Changer, Super QuadraPET, VIC Overview, Maze Race (multiple computers), Direct Access File Editor (PET and Atari), VIC Super Expander Memory Map, Using The 6560 Video Interface Chip, PET Compactor, Headless FORTH Metacompilation, Test RAM Nondestructively (multiple computers).

August 1982: The New Wave Of Personal Computers, Household Budget Manager (multiple computers), Word Games (multiple computers), Color Computer Home Energy Monitor, Intelligent Apple Filing Cabinet, Guess That Animal (multiple computers), PET/CBM Inner BASIC, VIC Communications, Keyprint Compendium, Animation With Atari, VIC Curiosities, Atari Substring Search, PET and VIC Electric Eraser.

September 1982: Apple and Atari and the Sounds of TRON, Commodore Automatic Disk Boot, VIC Joysticks, Three Atari GTIA Articles, Color Computer Graphics, The Apple Pilot Language, Sprites and Sound on the Commodore 64, Peripheral Vision Exerciser (multiple computers), Banish INPUT Statements (multiple computers), Charades (multiple computers), PET Pointer Sort, VIC Pause, Mapping Machine Language, Editing Atari BASIC With the Assembler Cartridge, Process Any Apple Disk File.

Home and Educational COMPUTING! (Fall 1981 and Summer 1981 – count as one back issue): Exploring The Rainbow Machine, VIC As Super Calculator, Custom Characters, Alternate Screens, Automatic Line Numbers, Using The Joystick (Spacewar Game), Fast Tape Locator, Window, VIC Memory Map.

Back issues are \$3 each or six for \$15. Price includes freight in the US. Outside the US add \$1 per magazine ordered for surface postage. \$4 per magazine for air mail postage. All back issues subject to availability.

**In the Continental US call
TOLL FREE 800-334-0868
(In NC Call 919-275-9809)**

Or write to **COMPUTE!** Back Issues, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Prepayment required in US funds. MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted. North Carolina Residents add 4% sales tax.

the SOFTWARE connection

FOR ALL YOUR SOFTWARE NEEDS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

We have one of the largest selections of software available for your home computer at the lowest prices. You will find all of the top games and office management software in our catalog at from 20% to 30% below retail.

ATARI®

	Retail	Our Price
Embargo (Rom)	\$49.95	\$34.95
Raster Blaster (Disk)	\$29.95	\$18.00
Frogger (D/C)	\$34.95	\$24.95
Serpentine (D/C/Rom)	\$34.95	\$24.95
Genetic Drift (D/C)	\$29.95	\$20.95
Jawbreaker (D/C)	\$29.95	\$20.95
Baseball (D/C)	\$29.95	\$20.95
Miner 2049er (Rom)	\$49.95	\$36.00
Candy Factory	\$29.95	\$20.95
Pac Man	\$44.95	\$34.00

Atari® & Atari APX® programs now available at 25% off suggested retail if you mention this ad.

TG Trackball	\$64.95	\$51.95
Wico Trackball	\$69.95	\$57.95

And many, many more. Call for an update of new titles, including Atari VCS®.

IBM

	Retail	Our Price
Apple Panic	\$29.95	\$23.95
Frogger	\$34.95	\$27.95
Jabber Talky	\$29.95	\$23.95
Temple of Apshal	\$39.95	\$29.95
Upper Reaches of Apshal	\$19.95	\$15.95
Computer Football	\$21.00	\$18.00
Zork	\$39.95	\$29.95
Snooper Troops	\$44.95	\$33.00
*MatheMagic	\$89.95	\$67.50
*Graphmagic	\$89.95	\$67.50
*Combo Rack	\$159.90	\$119.95

Visicorp/Micropro - 25% of all titles including Visicalc & Wordstar.

TG Joy Stick	\$64.95	\$49.95
--------------	---------	---------

\$24.95

DISKETTE SPECIAL
Box of 10 with Plastic Library Case

Single-sided/Double Density (40 track) with reinforced hub-ring.
Call for Prices on Maxell and Verbatim.

VIC

Call for more information on new software for the fastest growing Home Computer today.

	Retail	Our Price
Astroblitz (cart)	\$46.95	\$37.50
Choplifter (Cart)	\$44.95	\$35.95
Martian Raider (Cass)	\$19.95	\$15.95
Richocel (Cass)	\$19.95	\$15.95
Serpentine (Cart)	\$44.95	\$35.95
Apple Panic (Cart)	\$44.95	\$35.95
Shark Trap (Cass)	\$19.95	\$15.95
River Rescue (Cart)	\$39.95	\$29.95
Kosmic Kamikaze (Cass)	\$24.95	\$19.00
Cave In (Cart)	\$39.95	\$29.95
Rescue at Rigel (Cass)	\$29.95	\$23.95
Multisound Synthesizer (Cass)	\$19.95	\$15.95
Monster Maze (Cart)	\$39.95	\$31.95

APPLE

	Retail	Our Price
Sea Fox	\$29.95	\$22.45
Serpentine	\$34.95	\$26.25
*MatheMagic	\$89.95	\$67.50
*Graphmagic	\$89.95	\$67.50
*Combo Pack	\$149.95	\$112.50
Snooper Troops	\$44.95	\$33.75
Star Blazer	\$31.95	\$20.00
Risk! Duck	\$34.95	\$18.00
Deadly Secrets	\$34.95	\$24.95
Neptune	\$29.95	\$20.00
The Pinball Construction Set	\$39.95	\$29.95
Rescue at Rigel		
3-Pack Morlock's Tower	\$49.95	\$37.50
Datestone of Ryn		
Raster Blaster	\$29.95	\$18.00
TG Joystick Apple II®	\$59.95	\$46.00
TG Joystick Apple III®	\$64.95	\$48.95
TG Select-a-Port	\$59.95	\$46.00

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-828-2838 (For Placing Orders Outside California)

For Inside California and Other Inquiries Call 1-916-989-3174

MAIL ORDERS: For fast delivery, send certified check, money orders, or Visa or MasterCard number and expiration date, for total purchase price plus 1% or \$2 minimum for postage and handling. Add \$5 for shipment outside the continental U.S. California Residents add 6% sales tax.

COD: and Chargecard orders call 1-800-828-2838.
In California call 1-916-989-3174
Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

Catalog free with any order or send \$2 postage and handling and please specify computer type.

the SOFTWARE connection

5133 Vista Del Oro Way Fair Oaks, CA 95628

NEWS & PRODUCTS

Commodore 64 And VIC-20 Products

Human Engineered Software (HES) has introduced new software products and a sound-enhancing peripheral for Commodore 64 computers.

Soundbox improves the VIC-20's sound output for arcade games. In addition to the VIC-20, it can be used with Atari, Texas Instruments and other Commodore systems. Soundbox features include audio out, video out and audio in (for Commodore 64). Its suggested retail price is \$14.95.

HES's 6502 Professional Development System is a cassette-based assembler package that offers a one-or two-pass 6502 as-

sembler using standard MOS mnemonics and operand formats. It is available for the VIC-20 as well as for the Commodore 64 and has a suggested retail price of \$29.95.

HESMON 64 is an adaptation of the HESMON cartridge for the VIC-20. It gives 64 owners the same machine language monitor with mini-assembler. The suggested retail price is \$39.95.

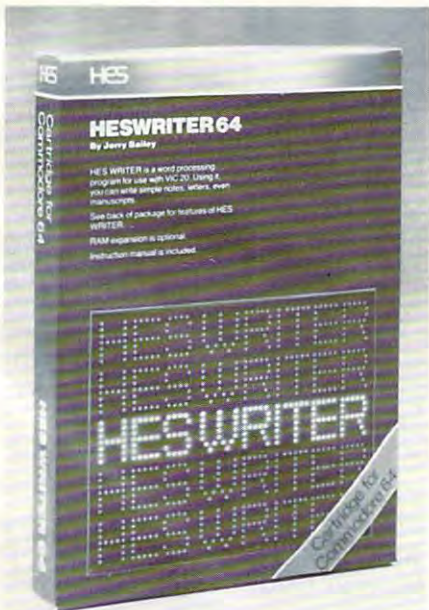
HESCARD is an expansion board that includes four switchable slots and a reset button. The board has high-quality connectors and gold-plated edge fingers. Its suggested retail price

is \$29.95.

Turtle Graphics II is an advanced version of David Malmberg's Turtle Graphics that uses the full graphics features of the Commodore 64. Suggested retail is \$59.95.

HESWRITER 64 is a sophisticated word processing package for the Commodore 64, based on HESWRITER for the VIC-20. Its features include full-screen editing; the package has a suggested retail price of \$44.95.

Human Engineered Software
71 Park Lane
Brisbane, CA 94005
(415)468-4900



HESWRITER 64 is one of several new releases from Human Engineered Software.

NEW SMASH HIT

STUN TRAP

an ACTION packed video game of STRATEGY and SKILL for TWO PLAYERS

for ATARI home computers with 32K memory and two joy sticks.

You are fighting your enemy in unstable space. With the shock of every missile explosion, deadly hyperspikes break out. Contact with hyperspikes causes instant disintegration. As you tunnel through space-time, weaving in and out of hyperspikes, WATCH OUT for rammers and space mines. Be on the lookout for the sudden appearance of smart bombs and streakers on your tail. The only way to come out alive is to trap your opponent in a cage of hyperspikes. Try it— with a friend.

Only \$24.95 (on disc)

Distributors and Dealers Welcome
Call 1-215-485-1968

Affine Affine, Inc.
P. O. Box 2026
Aston, Pennsylvania 19014

Look!!

COMPUTERS

ATARI Atari 800 48K	\$595.
ATARI Atari 810 Disk Drive	\$429.
VIC 20	\$179.
NEC PC-8001A 32K	\$729.
Northstar Advantage 64K	\$2669.
Televideo TS802 64K	\$2589.

MONITORS

Amdek 100 12" B&W	\$79.
Amdek 300A 12" Amber	\$159.
Amdek Color 1	\$299.
Sanyo 6013 13" Composite	\$349.
NEC JC1202 DHA 12" RGB	\$699.

PRINTERS

Okidata Microline 80	\$324.
Okidata Microline 84P	\$969.

SPECIALS!

Adds Viewpoint 3-AG	\$519.
No Name 5¼" Floppy, Soft Sectors, SS, SD	
Box of 25	\$1.99 Per Disk
Box of 100	\$1.79 Per Disk
Casio FX-900 Solar Scientific	\$26.95

MasterCard VISA

NATIONAL ORDER DESK:
(215) 387-5266

ZEPHYR MICROS

323 S. 43rd St. - Suite C
Philadelphia, PA 19104

To Order: Please send cashiers or personal check (allow two weeks to clear); VISA and MASTERCARD orders add 3%; Shipping and Handling add 3%; Pennsylvania residents add 6%; Prices subject to change without notice.

I was a 97 lb. weakling!



...And then I slipped my **Monster Maze** cartridge into my computer.

First I saw a full screen maze. And then I entered a chamber of horrors. I scurried down endless halls looking for gold bars and vitamins and watched out for lurking terrors. And all as though it were in 3-D. I ate enough vitamins to subdue the monsters before I lost all of my nine lives. Hours of fun. Thrilling. Scary.

...And forgot all about being a 97 lb. weakling.

You can have the same fun. All you need is an **Atari Home Computer or Commodore VIC 20...** and **\$39.95.**



Monster Maze is by EPYX,

one of the oldest, largest—and we believe, best—designers and producers of games for microcomputers.

Available now at your computer software dealer. If he doesn't have it in stock, suggest that he order it now. Or call EPYX at **(800) 824-**

7888. Ask for operator 29. In California, call **(800) 852-7777,** operator 29.



© 1982, EPYX, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Pressure Sensitive Keyboard For The Physically Handicapped

Cacti Computer Services is marketing a large (11" x 21"), pressure sensitive keyboard with widely spaced key contacts to enable users with limited finger and hand control to operate a microcomputer.

The system consists of large keyboard, interface to plug into the computer, connecting cables, plastic mask, and a driver routine to permit the large keyboard to function as a regular keyboard. Once the driver routine has been loaded, both the regular keyboard and the large keyboard function to run commercially available software without modification. The system can be installed and operated with no technical knowledge required.

Several keyboard layouts are available, and custom arrangements will be made at no extra charge.



Cacti Computer Services keyboard.

The system is presently available for immediate delivery for use with the Commodore PET/CBM at a cost of \$525 (U.S.), and is being developed for the Apple. Interfaces may be developed for other systems, de-

pending upon demand.

*Cacti Computer Services
130 9th St. S.W.
Portage la Prairie
Manitoba, Canada, R1N 2N4*

Guide To Applesoft BASIC

Hayden Book Company has published *Basic Apple BASIC*, a complete guide to Applesoft BASIC from beginning concepts to advanced topics. It provides alternative techniques for programming in Apple Integer BASIC and can be used as a textbook or read by anyone interested in BASIC programming on an Apple. The book is written by James Coan, also the author of *Basic BASIC*.

Applesoft BASIC is explained with short, complete programs that are slowly built to larger ones. More than 80 sample programs are presented; all can be quickly located with the book's program index. Programs are divided into small segments, most of which will fit on an Apple screen. Longer programs consist of a control routine at the beginning that handles all program management using subroutines.

Chapter One explains how to enter data and get results, and the programmer's corner covers immediate-mode execution. Chapter Two offers ideas on planning a program; the programmer's corner explains the Apple's special screen editing. Low-resolution graphics are presented in Chapter Three, and the programmer's corner tells how to obtain full-screen graphics.

Chapter Four contains a potpourri of BASIC features and programming techniques, with a programmer's corner that shows how to read the keyboard without using an INPUT statement. Chapter Five presents strings, and the programmer's corner reveals the character sets used by both BASICs. Chapter Six covers

If you deal with computers, then Microtek has something for you. Microtek is the time-proven industry standard second source manufacturer for microcomputer peripherals. We offer an unparalleled selection of hardware and software support for your every need.

Microtek Computer Products for Apple and Franklin Computers.

DUMPLING-GX

Hi-Resolution Graphics Parallel Printer Interface Card with graphics features.

DUMPLING-64

64K Spooler Buffer for Text, Block and Dot Addressable Graphics.

Both **DUMPLINGS** have Rotation, Inversion, Emphasized Mode, Dual Page Dump and a myriad of graphics manipulation routines. The **DUMPLING-64** includes Space Compression, Pause immediate, Pause delayed, Insert Editing for text and more than 2 dozen control codes for text and graphics storage and output.

One version of each **DUMPLING** works with most major graphics printers!

BAM-16MM 16K Memory Card with MMS (includes MOVE-DOS).

MAGNUM-80 80 column Video Board
Q-DISC Self-contained 128K Disc Emulation. Firmware for Self-Test, DOS facilities and supplied with Visicalc Expansion Software.

RAINBOW-256 RGB Driver with 256 colors.

RV-611C
BAM-128

7 or 8 Bit Parallel Interface Card.
 64K or 128K Memory supplied with Visicalc Expansion Software.

The IBM P.C.

HAL-64, 128, 192, 256 Memory Expansion with and without Parity.

The **HAL** Parallel Printer Cable.

Disc emulation and Printer Spooler Software for the **HAL** series or ANY IBM compatible memory card.

Atari 400 & 800 Computers

AMB-16 16K Memory Card.
AMB-32A 32K Slot Independent Memory Card.
ATC-P Parallel Printer Cable.
ATC-S Serial or Modem Cable.

Commodore Products for the VIC-20

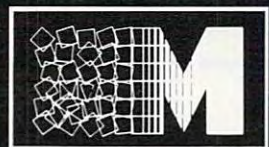
VIM-16 16K Memory Expansion Module.
VIM-8 8K Memory Expansion Module.
VIM-0 EPROM/RAM User Definable Module.

Miscellaneous

SCAMP SERIES—RS-232C Serial Interface Cables.

All Microtek products carry a 2 Year Warranty.

Micro Spooler III & IV—Stand-alone printer spoolers with serial/parallel conversion and 256K memory.



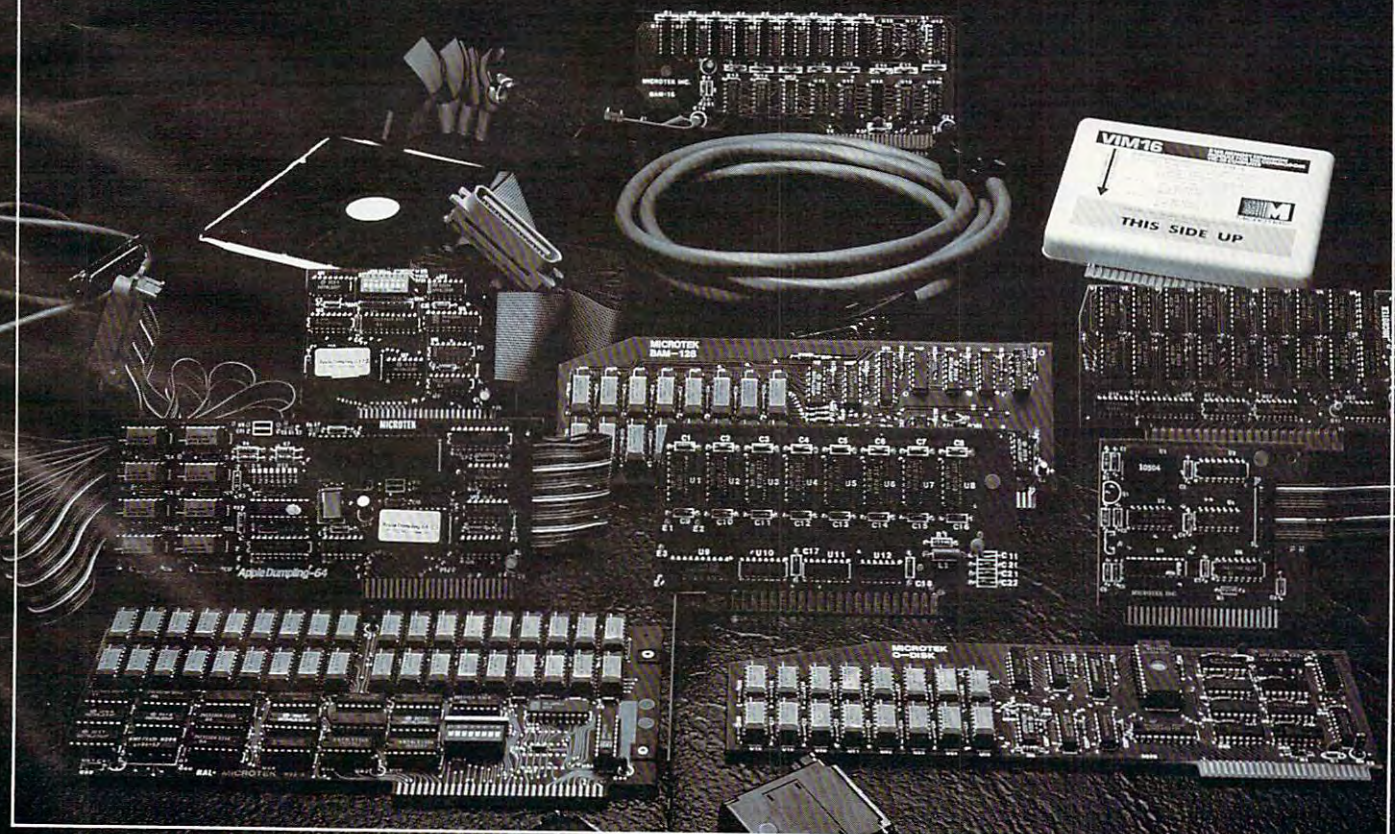
MICROTEK inc.

9514 Chesapeake Drive
 San Diego, CA 92123
 (619) 569-0900

Toll Free Outside CA
(800) 854-1081
TWX. 910-335-1269

©Microtek, 1982

Microtek is The Source!



Dumpling is a trademark of Microtek Inc.
 Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
 Visi-Cal is a registered trademark of Visi-Corp.

numeric and string arrays, with a programmer's corner presenting integer variables in Applesoft.

Chapter Seven is a collection of miscellaneous applications; the programmer's corner concerns a menu program. Sequential and random access files are the topic of Chapter Eight, and some advanced features of file handling are in the programmer's corner. Chapter Nine presents high-resolution graphics using Applesoft, and the programmer's corner offers an example of a shape table.

Basic Apple BASIC by James Coan, 237 pp., 7x9, paper, ISBN-0-8104-5626-5, \$12.95.

Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201)843-0550

Keyboard For The Atari 400

Microtronics has released the Joytyper 400, a standard full-travel keyboard for the Atari 400. The keyboard layout is the same as on the Atari 400/800, except that the right-hand SHIFT key is in the more usual location. The game keys are beside the space bar.

The Joytyper 400 has standard gray two-shot molded keycaps. The RESET key has an extra stiff spring, low profile, out-of-the-way keycap. The aluminum case (14" x 5" x 1") is color-matched with the Atari 400.

Electronic connection is simple: unplug the membrane keyboard, then plug in the



Microtronics' Joytyper 400.

Joytyper 400. Physical attachment: by industrial adhesive strips or by drill and bolt. The Joytyper 400 comes with a 90-day warranty on materials and workmanship. The cost is \$129.95 plus \$5 postage and handling.

Microtronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 8894
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(303)226-0108

Preschool Library For The Atari

Program Design has announced the publication of its *Preschool Library*, a package that includes four popular PDI titles:

Sammy the Sea Serpent – An interactive story with a voice narration: the child uses a joystick to guide poor lost Sammy back to the sea. There are also games that the child can play with Sammy.

The Adventures of Oswald – As a narrator tells a story about a young boy named Oswald, children use the joystick to help Oswald walk, climb, jump, and escape from a deep, deep tunnel. There's also a game entitled "Oswald and the Golden Key."

Preschool IQ Builder 1 – Part 1: Decide whether pairs of figures are the same or different. Part 2: Match the letter at the top of the screen with the same letter at the bottom of the screen.

Preschool IQ Builder 2 – Six lessons of increasing difficulty ask the child to match the letter, number, shape or word at the top of the screen with the same object at the bottom of the screen.

PDI's *Preschool Library* is designed to help three- to six-year-olds develop certain critical skills that will be needed when they start school. The programs have five important objectives:

1. To teach shape, letter, and number recognition
2. To present the concept of *same* and *different*

3. To reinforce directional concepts
4. To develop listening skills
5. To improve hand-eye coordination

The package includes a detailed *User's Guide*. In addition to describing each program and explaining how to use it, the guide presents supplementary activities that reinforce and expand the material covered in the programs.

PDI's *Preschool Library* is designed for use on Atari 400/800 computers. It consists of four cassettes and the *User's Guide*, packaged in a convenient storage container. It requires a minimum memory of 16K and retails for \$59.95.

Each of the four titles in the package is also available individually, on either cassette or disk. The cassette versions of each title require 16K of memory and retail for \$16.95. The disk versions require 24K and retail for \$23.95.

Program Design, Inc.
11 Ildar Court
Greenwich, CT 06830
(203)661-8799

New Products For Commodore Computers

Computer Marketing has released several new products for Commodore computers. *Calc Result* is a three-dimensional spread-sheet program for the CBM 8032/8096 and Commodore 64. It provides a minimum of 32 pages of 63 x 254 cells, graphics (histograms) on screen and printer, the capability to view as many as three spread-sheets at one time through a window and split screen, and help functions on-line.

VIC/64 Switch connects up to eight VICs or 64's to share disks and printers. VIC-Relay Cartridge simplifies control of

Lycy Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER
CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-398-4079

FEBRUARY ATARI SPECIALS

810 Disk Drive ... \$429.00
400 32K RAM ... \$CALL\$
NEW ATARI
COMPUTER ... \$CALL\$

800 48K... \$499.00



ATARI HARDWARE

410 CASSETTE RECORDER \$ 75.00
825 PRINTER.....\$585.00
830 PHONE MODEM.....\$149.00
850 INTERFACE.....\$164.00

PACKAGES

CX481 ENTERTAINER \$ 69.00
CX482 EDUCATOR\$125.00
CX483 PROGRAMMER.....\$ 49.00
CX494 COMMUNICATOR\$325.00

SOFTWARE

CXL4012 MISSILE COMMAND...\$28.75
CXL4013 ASTEROID.....\$28.75
CXL4020 CENTIPEDE.....\$32.75
CXL4022 PACMAN.....\$32.75
CXL4011 STAR RAIDER.....\$34.75
CXL4004 BASKETBALL.....\$26.75
CXL4006 SUPER BREAKOUT.....\$28.75
CXL4008 SPACE INVADER.....\$28.75
CX8130 CAVERNS OF MARS.....\$31.75
CX4108 HANGMAN.....\$12.75
CX4102 KINGDOM.....\$12.75
CX4112 STATES &
CAPITALS.....\$12.75
CX4114 EUROPEAN
COUNTRIES.....\$12.75
CX4109 GRAPHIT.....\$16.75
CX4121 ENERGY CZAR.....\$12.75
CX4123 SCRAM.....\$19.75
CX4101 PROGRAMMING I.....\$19.75
CX4106 PROGRAMMING II.....\$22.75
CX4117 PROGRAMMING III.....\$22.75
CXL4015 TELELINK.....\$21.75
CX4119 FRENCH.....\$39.75
CX4118 GERMAN.....\$39.75
CX4120 SPANISH.....\$39.75
CXL4007 MUSIC COMPOSER.....\$33.75
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC.....\$45.75
CX8126 MICROSOFT
BASIC.....\$65.75
CXL4003 ASSEMBLER
EDITOR.....\$45.75
CX8126 MACRO
ASSEMBLER.....\$69.75
CXL4018 PILOT HOME.....\$65.75
CX405 PILOT EDUCATOR.....\$99.75
CX415 HOME FILING
MANAGER.....\$41.75
CX414 BOOKKEEPER.....\$119.75

NEW RELEASES

CHOP LIFTER.....\$27.75
APPLE PANIC.....\$23.75
PREPPIE.....\$19.95

THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE

EASTERN FRONT 1941.....\$25.50
OUTLAW/HOWITZER.....\$15.50
WIZARD of WAR.....\$31.00
GORF.....\$31.00
FROGGER.....\$26.00
CHOP LIFTER.....\$27.75
APPLE PANIC.....\$23.75
PREPPIE.....\$19.95
STAR WARRIOR.....\$28.00
CRUSH, CRUMBLE, & CHOMP.....\$23.00
SHOOTING GALLERY.....\$19.95
VIDEO MATH FLASH.....\$12.00
MY FIRST ALPHABET.....\$25.50
BAHA BUGGIES.....\$24.95
TEMPLE of ASPHALT.....\$27.95
UPPER REACHES
of ASPHALT.....\$15.00
TRACK ATTACK.....\$23.00
STAR BLAZER.....\$25.00
LABYRINTH.....\$23.00
SEA FOX.....\$23.00
POOL 1.5.....\$26.95
SPEEDWAY BLAST (ROM).....\$29.95
JAWBREAKER.....\$22.95
THRESHOLD.....\$29.95
MOONBASE IO.....\$23.95
PROTECTOR.....\$24.95
NAUTILUS.....\$24.95
SLIME.....\$24.95
SUBMARINE
COMMANDER (ROM).....\$36.95
JUMBO JET
PILOT (ROM).....\$36.95
SOCCER (ROM).....\$36.95
KICKBACK (football ROM).....\$36.95

PRINTERS

Okidata 82A.....\$479.00
Okidata 83A.....\$719.00
Okidata 84.....\$1089.00
Citoh.....CALL
Prowriter I.....\$499.00
Prowriter II.....CALL
SMITH CORONA TP-1.....\$625.00
NEC.....CALL
(Interfacing Available)

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ATARI WORD PROCESSING.....\$109.00
LETTER PERFECT (ROM).....\$149.00
LETTER PERFECT (disc).....\$129.00
TEXT WIZZARD.....\$ 89.00
DATA PERFECT.....\$ 75.00
VISICALC.....\$169.00
DATASAM/65.....\$125.00

JOYSTICKS

ATARI CX-40.....\$18.00
LESTICK.....\$34.00
WICO COMMAND CONTROL.....\$23.75
WICO RED BALL.....\$26.75
WICO TRACK BALL.....\$54.75
STICK STAND.....\$ 6.75

COMPUTER COVERS

800.....\$6.99
400.....\$6.99
410.....\$6.99
810.....\$6.99

PERCOM

SINGLE DRIVE (SD).....\$399.00
SINGLE DRIVE (DD).....\$549.00
DUAL DRIVE (DD).....\$869.00
DUAL HEAD (DD).....\$669.00



POLICY



In-Stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit for COD orders. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash. Add 4% for Mastercard and Visa.

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-398-4079
or send order to
Lycy Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

electrical equipment; contains six relays and two optocouplers. VIC-Graf Cartridge is an aid for studying complicated equations and functions by their graphs.

VIC-Stat Cartridge is a programmable cartridge consisting of assembler codes to simplify work with statistics and graphics, adding 15 commands to BASIC. VIC-FORTH Cartridge is a powerful operating system and programming language suitable for various applications in business and process control.

Computer Marketing Services, Inc.
300 W. Marlton Pike
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
(609)795-9480

Daisy Wheel Printer For TRS-80

Radio Shack has added a second full-featured daisy wheel printer to its TRS-80 computer product line. The new DWP-410 (26-1250) is available for \$1495 at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.



Radio Shack's daisy wheel printer.

The DWP-410 prints executive-quality correspondence and reports at over 300 words per minute. It features selectable pitch—either 10 or 12 characters per inch—or proportional spacing. Interchangeable 124-character print wheels provide easy type-face selection. External Program Mode allows the use of print wheels with different pitch or special characters.

The DWP-410 also features

forward and reverse full and half line paper feed, underline, and programmable backspace, plus 1/120-inch minimum space and 1/48-inch line feed. Automatic Paper Set makes paper insertion easy and precise.

The DWP-410 Daisy Wheel Printer is U.L. listed, includes a standard parallel interface, and comes complete with print wheel and carbon ribbon cartridge.

Tandy Corporation / Radio Shack
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Recorder Interface For Sinclair/Timex

Bytesize Computer Products has introduced the Z-DUBBER, an interface between the Sinclair computer and its cassette recorder which allows even the most difficult cassette program to load more easily. Additionally, the Z-DUBBER allows you to connect two cassette recorders to create perfect backup copies of your Sinclair programs. The Z-DUBBER operates on two AAA cells. It is available for \$29.95 plus 3% shipping.

Bytesize Computer Products
P.O. Box 21123
Seattle, WA 98111



Z-DUBBER interface for Sinclair/Timex.

Printer Interface For The Commodore VIC And 64

Cardco, Inc., has introduced a microprocessor controlled print-

er interface for the Commodore VIC-20 and 64 computers. The "Card/?" (pronounced card-print) features an eight-bit, eight-megahertz Intel microprocessor with 1K of onboard ROM software. This advanced design allows the user to plug any standard parallel printer into the VIC printer port.

Using the VIC's own printer commands, in conjunction with seven additional commands added by the interface, allows currently available programs to be run without any modifications to the hardware or software. All of the CBM ASCII irregularities are compensated for by the interface.

Features such as upper/lowercase selection and auto line feed after carriage return can be controlled from the keyboard or from program control. Additionally, the unit offers a graphics mode that will pass all character string numbers without modification, and a special program listing mode that automatically substitutes bracketed letters in place of VIC graphic characters in program listings, making them far easier to read.

The "Card/?" includes all necessary cords and cables. Simply plug it in and print, no switches to switch, and no modifications required.

The "Card/?" is available from computer stores nationwide for only \$79.95 suggested retail.

Cardco, Inc.
3135 Bayberry
Wichita, KS 67226
(316)685-9536

Drawing Program For Children

Spinnaker Software has released *Delta Drawing Computer Graphics*, an introduction to programming for children 4 to 14.

**BOTTOM IN PRICES -
TOP IN SERVICE**

**SOFTWARE GALORE
20% - 30% OFF RETAIL**

If we don't carry it -- it hasn't been written

APPLE SOFTWARE SAMPLES - call or write for complete catalog

Apple Panic	\$ 20
Snack Attack	\$ 20
Choplifter	\$ 25
Temple of Apshei	\$ 28
Frogger	\$ 25
Visicalc	\$178
DBaseII (48K)	\$299
DBaseII (56K)	\$485
Easy Writer	\$132
Easy Writer/	\$216
Mailer Combo	

ATARI SOFTWARE SAMPLES - call or write for complete catalog

Centipede	\$ 33
Super Breakout	\$ 28
Space Invaders	\$ 28
Pac-Man	\$ 33
Computer Chess	\$ 28
Pilot	\$ 99
Pilot	\$ 59
Word Processor	\$115

ATARI HARDWARE

800 - 48K	\$674
Recorder	\$ 75
Disk Drive	\$439
Interface	\$169

CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE

- APPLE CATALOG
- ATARI CATALOG
- TRS-80 CATALOG
- IBM P.C. CATALOG
- CP/M CATALOG

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

PRINTERS

Okidata ML82A	\$467
ML83A	\$699
64 & VIC-20	\$ 76

Interface

C.Itoh Prowriter 80 col. (Par)	\$495
Prowriter 80 col. (Ser)	\$625
Prowriter II 132 col.	\$795

IDS PRISM

Monitors - BMC 12" Green	\$ 84
- BMC 13" Color	\$275

Diskettes

- Maxell SSSD	\$ 29/10
- Elephant SSSD	\$ 23/10
- Bulk (100 pkg.)	\$200/100

Auto-Backup Power Supply

200W 20 min. power backup	\$525
---------------------------	--------------

Modems

- U.S. Robotics	\$159
- 300 Baud (Micro)	
- 300 Baud (Auto)	\$192
- 1200 Baud (Micro)	\$393
- 1200 Baud (Auto)	\$480
- Acoustic	\$130

HARD DISKS FOR Apple, IBM P.C.

TRS-80 II & III.	SCALL
------------------	--------------

COMPUTERS

Kaycomp II	\$1795
Pineapple	\$695
Timex/Sinclair	\$ 87
Atari 800 48K	\$674
Superbrain	SCALL
Digilog	SCALL

COMPUTER TABLE (KD)

20% OFF ALL BOOKS	SCALL
--------------------------	--------------

For Fast Delivery, send certified or cashier checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Shipping—Software (\$2.00 Minimum). Hardware—call. Foreign inquiries invited—add 15% for shipping. Pennsylvania residents add sales tax.

VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED



ATLANTIC COMPUTER OUTLET

P.O. BOX 1474
NORTH WALES, PA 19454
(215) 721-1533



SCG CANADIAN PAYROLL

- Available for Commodore 40 or 80 column computers with 8050, 4040, 2040 or 8250 disk drives.
- Available for IBM PC
- 250 employees maximum
- Prints T4's and year-end reports
- Interface to any accounting system with one monthly journal entry
- Overtime and piece rates
- Automatic updating available for \$75 a year.

Skeena Computer Services Ltd.

P.O. Box 305
Terrace, B.C. V8G 4B1

Call: 604-635-9056

Terms: Cash or Visa

SCG Canadian Payroll \$695
Chequewriter Option \$150

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Commodore

***VIC 20 \$176**

16K RAM \$ 79

8K RAM MEMORY EXPANSION
..... \$ 39.95



Check Enclosed C.O.D.

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Add 3% Shipping Charge.
COD's add \$1.50 plus 20% Deposit
Required CA Res. 6% Tax
Personal checks accepted
(Allow 3 weeks extra)

U.S. TECHNOLOGIES

8306 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 335
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
(213) 259-3523

Eric Marfin's

Where prices are born, not raised!



Atari 800 Call
48K \$509

- 810 Disc Drive **\$439**
- 410 Recorder **\$74**
- 825 Printer **\$578**
- 850 Interface **\$168**
- 481 Entertainer **\$76**
- 482 Educator **\$118**
- 483 Programmer **\$54**
- 484 Communicator **\$310**

ATARI Software

CX4104 Mailing List	\$19
CXL4007 Music Composer	38
Programming 2 & 3	24
Conversational Languages	48
CX4018 Pilot	64
CX405 Pilot	99
CX413 Microsoft Basic	69
CXL4022 Pac-Man	34
CXL4020 Centipede	34
CXL4009 Computer Chess	26
CSL4011 Star Raiders	34
CXL4012 Missile Command	29
CSL4013 Asteroids	29

Call for price of 3rd party software



Orders shipped in 24 hours

For fast delivery, send certified or cashier checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change. Add 2% for credit card purchases. Shipping—Software \$2 Minimum. Hardware—call. Foreign inquiries invited—add 15% for shipping. Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Eric Marfin's

5485 Warrensville Center Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44137
216/663-2032

Call Toll Free
1-800-482-7254
outside Ohio

Mon.-Sat. 10-6 EST

With *Delta Drawing*, children create colorful drawings on the computer screen using single keystroke commands to control the Delta Cursor. Complex pictures, patterns, and designs can be built from simple drawings because drawings are stored as programs and can be used to create extremely complex and sophisticated graphics. Drawings also can be saved on a disk and printed, if a graphics printer is available.



Spinnaker Software's graphics package for children.

In the new program, developed by Computer Access Corporation, editing pictures has been made as simple as pushing E for erase. There are no syntax errors to frustrate the young learner.

The program has been extensively play-tested in Boston-area schools since March 1982. Teachers have recommended using *Delta Drawing* prior to introducing children to Logo's Turtle Graphics. *Delta Drawing* has been commended for its simplicity and the ease by which children can produce a stunning variety of computer graphics. No prerequisites are required. A user does not have to be able to read, write, or even know English to use *Delta Drawing*.

The program is compatible with Apple, Atari, and IBM systems. The cost is \$59.95.

Spinnaker Software
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617)868-4700

Darkroom Process Timer For The Atari

Darkroom Software has introduced *Computer Clockwork*, a flexible, programmable darkroom process timer.

- May be used to time most photographic processes.
- Counts down each step of a processing program second by second, and displays remaining time in both digital and bar graph format.
- Permits varying times for each step in a process, from one second to 36 hours.
- Allows between 25 and 300 single option steps, depending on available memory.
- Temporarily suspends the timing of a step, then will continue, skip over, or restart the step without restarting the whole process.
- Uses the Atari's sound capabilities to help the user maintain consistent film agitation.
- Requires no special timing modules or interface cards.
- Comes with 24-page user's guide.

The program requires an Atari 400/800, 16K (cassette) or 32K (diskette), Atari BASIC cartridge, and extra cassettes or diskettes to save process programs. Optional accessories: one joystick controller, and a red or amber plastic screen cover. The cost is \$24.95 for cassette or diskette, plus \$2 for shipping and handling.

Darkroom Software
1925-D Pacific Beach Drive
San Diego, CA 92109
(619)274-3495

Games From Children's Television Workshop For Apple

The playful approach to learning used in *Sesame Street* television programs is incorporated into 16 new computer games now available from Apple Computer, Inc.

Discovery Games were developed by Children's Television Workshop (CTW), the creators of *Sesame Street*, for use in the home by children aged 4 to 13. Colorful, animated characters, including the familiar Muppets, and lively sound effects encourage children to practice reading, problem-solving and motor skills, and to use their creative abilities.

As they play with *Discovery Games*, children practice number skills and work with words and sentences. The programs also exercise recall ability, stimulate creativity, and acquaint children with computers.

Four *Discovery Games* packages are available, each containing four games.

* *Ernie's Quiz*, for ages 4 to 7, includes Muppet and number guessing games and a program that lets the child create a face, using game paddles to select



New computer programs from Apple Computer and the Children's Television Workshop.

THE USERS GROUP



WAREHOUSE

APPLE

ATARI

CHOPLIFTER	\$24.50	REAR GUARD	\$17.50
STARBLAZER	\$22.50	PREPPIE	\$20.50
DAVID'S MIDNITE MAGIC	\$24.50	MICROSOFT BASIC	\$65.50
APPLE PANIC	\$20.50	MACRO ASS. & ED.	\$65.50
ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN)	\$17.95	ASSEMBLER EDITOR	\$44.50
THE ARCADE MACHINE	\$31.50	BASIC CARTRIDGE	\$44.50
SERPENTINE	\$24.50	PAC MAN	\$32.50
REAL ESTATE ANAL. II	\$134.50	CENTIPEDE	\$32.50
ZORK I	\$28.50	CAVERNS OF MARS	\$28.50
ZORK II	\$28.50	MISSILE COMMAND	\$26.50
DEADLINE	\$35.50	STAR RAIDERS	\$32.50
GARFORTH II	\$55.50	ASTEROIDS	\$26.50
OLYMPIC DECATHLON	\$20.50	SUPER BREAKOUT	\$26.50
FORTRAN-80	\$134.50	MY FIRST ALPHABET	\$25.50
A.L.D.S.	\$86.50	PROGRAMMING 2&3	\$20.50
BASIC COMPILER	\$269.50	WORLD PROCESSOR	\$106.50
MULTIPLAN	\$189.50	PILOT	\$97.50
ROBOT WAR	\$28.50	TOUCH TYPING	\$18.50
CASTLE WOLFENSTIEN	\$20.50	HOME FILE MANAGER	\$36.50
EZ DRAW 3.3	\$35.50	EMPIRE OF OVERMIND	\$24.50
SNEAKERS	\$20.50	B-1 NUCLEAR BOMBER	\$12.00
KABUL SPY	\$24.50	APPLE PANIC	\$20.50
MINOTAUR	\$24.50	STAR BLAZER	\$22.50
BANDITS	\$24.50	CHOPLIFTER	\$25.50
WAY OUT	\$28.50	DAVIDS MIDNIGHT MAGIC	\$24.50
PFS: REPORT	\$66.50	HI RES DEADLY SECRETS	\$24.50
PFS: FILING	\$86.50	STELLER SHUTTLE	\$20.50
PFS: GRAPH	\$86.50	TEXT WIZARD II	\$72.50

Printers, Monitors, Modems, Terminals, PLUS SOFTWARE FOR TI, COMMODORE, TRS-80, VIC-20, IBM PC, and much much MORE.

OUR MOTTO "IF WE AIN'T GOT IT, WE'LL GET IT"

Call for prices or send \$2.00 for our NEW catalog and receive a free gift.

USERS GROUP WAREHOUSE P.O. BOX 1075 GLENDALE, CA 91209 : 213-247-6484

www.commodore.ca

from a variety of eyes, noses, and other facial features.

* *Instant Zoo*, for ages 7 to 10, is a set of fast-moving games that encourage quick reactions as the child unscrambles words, spots shooting stars, names animals, and matches pairs of words. A word editor lets the child or parent add word lists to the easy, medium, and hard lists provided in the program.

* *Spotlight*, for ages 9 to 13, includes games that present advanced ideas, such as the way light will angle when reflected off a mirror, and how to guess a three-digit number using clues.

* *Mix and Match* is for all ages, allowing families to play *Discovery Games* together. The package includes easy games for younger children as well as more advanced programs for other members of the family.

Each of the four packages is sold separately at a suggested retail price of \$50. The packages include activity booklets of ideas for using the games to exercise the child's imagination and creativity.

The programs run on 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus systems with one disk drive. A color monitor or television is recommended. *Mix and Match* requires Applesoft BASIC, and the other packages require Integer BASIC. *Ernie's Quiz* and *Spotlight* also require hand controllers. The games which do not require paddles will run in emulation mode on an Apple III.

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408)973-3019

Video Games For The VIC-20

Tronix Publishing has introduced three fast action video games for use with the Commodore VIC-20 home computer.

The new games are *SWARM!*, *Sidwinder*, and *Galactic Blitz*.

Created by designer Jimmy Huey, the three games feature frenetic action, colorful graphics and sound effects, and all are written in VIC-20 machine code. All the games are responsive to joysticks, and *SWARM!* works with a trackball as well.

SWARM! players must contend with deadly android wasps that are aided by various alien creatures. The wasps and aliens jump, fly, crawl, and hurl themselves at players, and any contact insures instant destruction. *SWARM!* offers 40 levels of play. Suggested list price is \$29.95.



Sidwinder for the VIC from Tronix Publishing.

In *Sidwinder*, players lead their squadron of skilled helicopter commandos into deadly battle with killer pods in outer space. The *Sidwinder* forces go head to head with alien oblitajets while also dodging stalker bombs at high speed. Complete with a firing button and warning buzzers which sound when the enemy presses in, *Sidwinder* offers ten battle levels. It is priced at \$29.95.

Galactic Blitz pits the player against a squadron of killer aliens who attack en masse. The aliens include Heartattacks, Pearons, Energridders, Beheadhinds and Towelships. *Galactic Blitz* offers 15 play patterns, the price is \$24.95.

Accompanying each game is a four-color, self-displaying package for the games which holds 12 products.

Tronix Publishing, Inc.
701 West Manchester Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213)761-8440

Talking Game Contest

The Alien Group, manufacturers of the Voice Box speech synthesizer for Atari and Apple II computers, has announced the Voice Box-ing Match Contest for the best talking or singing game program. This contest is for educational, adventure, arcade-style games, or something completely new in amusement or educational programming.

A panel of 13- to 18-year-old computer game players will judge entries on the basis of originality, playability, and quality of Voice Box use.

\$6,800 in prizes plus royalties will be awarded, as follows:

First Prize	\$5,000
Second Prize	\$1,000
Third Prize	\$500
Fourth Prize	\$200
Fifth Prize	\$100

Contest rules and further information can be obtained by writing:

The Alien Group
27 W. 23rd St.
New York, NY 10010

Games For Atari

Bröderbund Software has introduced two new games for the Atari:

David's Midnight Magic, by David Snider, is a pinball game for the Atari 400/800, 48K diskette. The game has dual flipper controls, bumper action, roll-overs, multiple ball play, and all the sounds and lights of a classic



tele soft, inc.
 P.O. BOX 3456, TROY, MICH 48099
 Complete line of Computers . . . Software
 Video Games and Accessories
CALL TODAY!



	400	800
16K	\$279.95	\$659.00
48K	499.00	799.00

ACCESSORIES

410	Cassette Recorder	\$ 89.95
810	Disk Drive	499.99
850	Interface Module	169.95
825	80 Column Printer	699.95
MOSAIC	32K Ram	113.00

Bell & Howell (Black Apple)

Apple II plus 48K	\$1287.00
Disk Drive w/Controller	550.00
Disk Drive without Controller	475.00
ACE 16K Expansion	165.00
Parallel Interface	125.00

Commodore

Commodore "64" (special)	\$499.95
Commodore Vic 20	215.00
Disk Drive	499.00
Datassette	69.00
8K Memory Expander	49.95
RS232 Interface	45.00
Vic 20 Cartridge Games	27.95

BUSINESS MACHINES

CBM 8032	\$1100.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk	1299.00
TRS 80 Model III	1650.00

TIMEX Home Computer 89.95

SANYO Small Business Computer 1700.00

NEC Computer 32K Ram 834.00

XEROX 820 System I 2600.00

TeleVideo 64K Computer 1500.00

Texas Instruments TI99 200.00
 (with \$100.00 rebate)

HAYES MODEM 1200 575.00

ACCESSORIES

Stick Stand	\$ 6.99
2 For	12.00
Atari Joy Stick	6.20
Wico Joy Stick	22.50
Wico Red Ball Joy Stick	24.80
Wico Track Ball Atari/Commandor	52.00
Many More Accessories	CALL

SOFTWARE FOR ATARI

Centipede	\$34.75
Pac Man	34.75
Super Breakout	28.50
Missile Command	28.50
Star Raiders	34.75

FREE!
 STICK STAND
 with FASTBALL
 (With purchase of \$60.00
 or more. A \$6.99 value!)

REDUCES
 HAND
 & WRIST
 FATIGUE

NEW!

CBS Software
 (For Atari 400-800)

Krazy Shootout	\$36.00
Krazy Kritters	36.00
K-Star Patrol	36.00
Krazy Antiks	36.00
Boulders & Bombs	36.00
(For Vic 20)	
K-Star Patrol	36.00
Krazy Antiks	36.00

EDA

Crush, Crumble, Chomp	\$23.00
Ricochet	15.50
Star Warrior	30.50
Rescue at Rigel	23.00

Broderbund

Chopflifer	\$29.95
Apple Panic	23.00
Star Blazer	24.50
David's Midnight Magic	27.00
Stellar Shuttle	29.95

synapse

Nautilus	23.00
Slime	23.00
Dodge Racer	23.00
Protector	23.00
Chicken	23.00

SYDNEY DATA

Evolution	32.50
-----------	-------

Adventure

Preppie	23.00
Rear Guard	15.50
Treasure Quest	23.00
3D Tic Tac Toe	12.00
Adventure Series	15.50
War	19.50
Diskey	37.00

Q-N-LINE systems

Ultima I	30.50
Ultima II	47.50
Frogger	27.00
Jaw Breaker	23.00
Crossfire	23.00

Data

Shooting Arcade	23.00
Pacific Coast Highway	23.00
Clowns and Balloons	23.00
Atari Character Generator	15.50

Entom

Andromeda	27.00
Doctor Goodeode's Cavern	24.00
Pathfinder	27.00
Match Racers	24.00

VISICALC
 (For Apple, Atari, Commodore, and IBM)

	200.00
--	--------

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

ORDERING INFORMATION
 Check, Money Order, MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. Orders
 accepted. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D. All other orders shipped
 U.P.S. collect. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.
 Hours 9 a.m. to 8 p.m. daily.

CALL FREE 1-800-255-2000
IN MICHIGAN 1-800-742-4242

APPLE II®

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
SIERRA ON-LINE		
Frogger (D)	34.95	23.00
Crossfire (D)	29.95	19.75
Cannonball Blitz (D)	34.95	23.00
Jawbreaker (D)	29.95	19.75
DATAMOST		
Aztec (D)	39.95	26.50
Snack Attack (D)	29.95	19.75
Tubeway (D)	34.95	23.00
Thorolian Tunnels (D)	29.95	19.75
SABER SOFTWARE		
The Demon's Forge (D)	29.95	19.75
SSI		
Cytron Masters (D)	39.95	26.50
S.E.U.I.S. (D)	39.95	26.50
Galactic Gladiators (D)	39.95	26.50
Cosmic Balance (D)	39.95	26.50
CONTINENTAL		
The Home Accountant (D)	74.95	49.50
1st Class Mail (D)	74.95	49.50
LJK		
Letter Perfect (D)	149.95	99.00
Data Perfect (D)	99.95	71.50
Edit 6502 (D)	99.95	71.50
BEAGLE BROTHERS		
Alpha Plot (D)	39.50	26.00
Utility City (D)	29.50	19.50
Apple Mechanic (D)	29.50	19.50
DOS Boss (D)	24.00	16.00

AND MUCH MORE

SECTOR 1

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

SPECIALS?
NO, THESE ARE OUR
EVERYDAY LOW PRICES

(D) = Disk (C) = Cass. (R) = Cart.
 Prices Subject to Change
 Send for Free Catalog

PHONE ORDERS:
 1-800-637-3095
 IL, AK, & HI Call:
 1-217-367-5774
 HRS: 9-6 MON-SAT

MAIL ORDERS TO:
SECTOR ONE
1001 BRIGHTON
URBANA, IL 61801

Add \$2.00 for postage and handling • Mastercard and Visa orders add 4% service charge (include card # and exp. date) • Personal checks and M.O. also accepted • Illinois residents add 5% sales tax • Please specify computer type • MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HRS.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
 Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

ATARI®

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
THRON EMI		
Submarine Commander (R)	49.95	35.75
Jumbo Jet Pilot (R)	49.95	35.75
DON'T ASK		
S.A.M. (D)	59.95	39.50
DATASOFT		
Text Wizard (D)	99.95	66.00
Spell Wizard (D)	79.95	52.75
Sands of Egypt (D)	39.95	26.50
Canyon Climber (D) (C)	29.95	19.75
SIRIUS		
Bandits (D)	34.95	23.00
Way Out (D)	39.95	26.50
Snake Byte (D)	29.95	19.75
LJK		
Letter Perfect (D)	149.95	107.25
Letter Perfect (R)	199.95	143.00
Edit 6502 (R)	199.95	143.00
Data Perfect (D)	99.95	71.50
K-BYTE		
K-Razy Shootout (R)	49.95	33.00
IDS!		
Pool 1.5 (D)	34.95	23.00
Pool 400 (R)	39.95	26.50
Speedway Blast (R)	39.95	26.50
SSI		
Tigers in the Snow (D) (C)	39.95	26.50
The Cosmic Balance (D)	39.95	26.50
Battle of Shiloh (D) (C)	39.95	26.50

AND MUCH MORE

arcade pinball machine. Requires paddles; suggested retail is \$34.95.

Stellar Shuttle, by Matt Rutter, is an arcade-style game with four levels of play. You are assigned a dangerous rescue mission to the planet Ttam. You must maneuver your space shuttle among streaking asteroids, using retro rackets to control your rate of descent to the planet's surface. The rockets are also your only defense against the dragons that try to prevent you from rescuing the hostages and transporting them safely to the mother ship. Available only for Atari 400/800 (32K disk, 16K cassette); joystick controlled. Suggested retail is \$24.95.

Bröderbund Software, Inc.
1938 Fourth Street
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415)456-6424

Commodore Donates Educational Programs

This fall Commodore announced the donation of 656 educational computer programs to the public domain. The programs may be copied by public and private educational institutions and by private computerists.

The first 656 programs in the series, drawn from educators around the world, have been standardized, categorized, and recorded on 50 disks.

The programs are compatible with any Commodore computer, including the PET 2001 and 4000 series, the CBM, and the new Commodore 64.

CALENDAR

March 10-12, 1983, Great Falls, Montana. The Second Annual

Rocky Mountain Computer Conference, conducted by the Montana Council of Teachers of Mathematics (MCTM) and the Montana Office of Public Instruction. Seventy sections and workshops will be available in all areas of interest. Also available: mini-courses with three or four sessions in a single area of interest, and many workshops providing hands-on experience. Areas to be presented in workshops include reading, special education, music, vocational education, computer networks, English, and many others. Registration for members of Math, Reading and Science Councils is \$15; registration for non-members is \$43. For more information, contact Dan Dolan, Math and Computer Education Specialist, Office of Public Instruction, Helena, MT 59620. 1-800-332-3402. For pre-registration information, contact Gary Bauer, Conference Chairman, 125 Rieverview 2E, Great Falls, MT 59404.

April 26-28, New York; June 14-16, Washington; July 5-7, London; July 11-15, Los Angeles. Technology Opportunity Conferences, focusing on the convergence of optical storage, videodisk, and computer technology. Conference series (five more scheduled for 1983) launched by Edward S. Rothchild, publisher of *Optical Memory Newsletter Including Interactive Videodisks*, San Francisco, California, and Roy R. Goodman, Managing Director of Office of the Future Limited, of Richmond, England. One of several aims of the conferences is to provide an ongoing dialogue between executives in both vendor and end user organizations to plan future products, applications, and markets. In the U.S., contact Ed Rothchild, (415)626-1133; in the U.K., Roy Goodman 01-948-2203.

April 28-30, Washington, DC. Ed-Com/Spring '83, a national computer conference and exposition for educators of all levels.

More than 300 session hours featuring demonstrations, seminars, hands-on sessions, panels, and MicroCourses. For further information, contact Carol Houts, Judco Computer Expos, Inc., 2629 North Scottsdale Road, Suite 201, Scottsdale, AZ 85257, toll free outside Arizona (800)528-2355; in Arizona (602)990-1715.

May 21, University of Oklahoma, Norman. The sixth annual spring microComputer Show & Tell Conference to permit sharing of hardware, software, and state-of-the-art ideas. Two major 45-minute talks are planned, as well as 30 five-minute talks. Each set of six five-minute talks will be followed by a 30-minute question/answer/demonstration period. An on-the-spot programming contest (with prizes) will also be held. Computer buffs not actually attending the conference may participate by submitting *original* programs for possible publication in *Conference Proceedings* and for a prize competition. Additional information, application forms, or directions for submitting programs may be obtained by sending an SASE to: Show & Tell, Dr. Richard V. Andree, 601 Elm, Room 423, Norman, OK 73019.

COMPUTE! welcomes notices of upcoming events and requests that the sponsors send a short description, their name and phone number, and an address to which interested readers may write for further information. Please send notices at least three months before the date of the event, to: Calendar, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.



COMPUTER OUTLET'S EDUCATIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Pre-School

Sammy The Sea Serpent . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Oswald and the Golden Key . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Pre-School I.Q. Builder . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$24
Hodge Podge (D) . . . \$16
My First Alphabet (D) . . . \$26
Ten Little Robots . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$15
Basic Math (+, -, *, /) (D) . . . \$19
Basic Math (Add., Sub.) or Mult., Div.) (C) . . . \$10
Alien Counter/Face Flash (C, D) . . . \$26
Jar Game/Chaos (C, D) . . . \$26
Pre-School Fun (Color, Shape, etc.) (C) \$16
Hickory Dickory!
Baa Baa Black Sheep (C) . . . \$25
Humpty Dumpty/Jack and Jill (C) . . . \$25
Counters (C, D) . . . \$19
Facemaker (D) . . . \$23

Math

Video Math Flash Cards (C, D) . . . \$13
Math-Tic-Tac-Toe (C, D) . . . \$13
Calculus Demon (C, D) . . . \$19
Cubbyholes (C, D) . . . \$19
Metric and Problem Solving (D) . . . \$26
Algicalc (C, D) . . . \$19
Polycalc (C, D) . . . \$19
Counters (Ages 3-6) (C, D) . . . \$26
Basic Math (Add., Sub.) (C) . . . \$10
Basic Math (Mult., Div.) (C) . . . \$10
Basic Math (+, -, *, /) (D) . . . \$19
Ten Little Robots . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$15
Compumath-Fractions . . . (C) \$23, (D) \$29
Compumath-Decimals . . . (C) \$23, (D) \$29
Alien Numbers (C, D) . . . \$23
Math Pak 1 (C, D) . . . \$23
Alien Counter/Face Flash (C, D) . . . \$26
Golf Classic/Compubar (Angles) (C, D) \$26
Jar Games/Chaos (Ages 6-10) (C, D) . . . \$26
Gulp and Arrow Graphics (7-12) (C, D) . . . \$26
Battling Bugs/Concentration (C, D) . . . \$26
Addition With Carrying . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Cash Register . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Number Series . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Quantitative Comparisons (C) \$15, (D) \$19
Sky Rescue . . . (C) \$15, (D) \$19
Big Math Attack . . . (C) \$17, (D) \$22
Math Facts Level II
Grade 1-3 . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$15
Com*putation/
Concentration . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$15
Ship's Ahoy (D) . . . \$20

ATARI™



Reading and Language Arts

Letterman (C, D) . . . \$19
My First Alphabet (D) . . . \$26
Wordmaker (C, D) . . . \$19
Spelling Genie (C, D) . . . \$19
Word Search Generator (D) . . . \$19
Compuread . . . (C) \$17, (D) \$23
Astroquotes . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Memory Builder/
Concentration . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Let's Spell (C) . . . \$13
Spelling Builder . . . (C) \$16, (D) \$20
Do-It-Yourself Spelling (C) . . . \$16
S.A.T. College Board Prep. (C) . . . \$89
Story Builder/
Word Master . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
What's Different . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Analogies . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19

Vocabulary Builder 1 . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Vocabulary Builder 2 . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Mini-Crosswords . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Word Scramble Grades 1-4 (C) . . . \$13
Fishing For Homonyms (C) . . . \$13
Hidden Words 4 Levels (C) . . . \$16
Snooper Troops #1 (D) . . . \$32
Snooper Troops #2 (D) . . . \$32
Story Machine (D) . . . \$23
Word Race (D) . . . \$17
Claim to Fame/Sports Derby . . . \$15
Crossword Magic (D) . . . \$34
Alphabet Arcade . . . (C) \$15, (D) \$19
Funbunch (D)
Elem. \$25
Intermediate . . . \$25
High School (SAT) . . . \$25
Time Bomb . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19

Music

Player Piano (C, D) . . . \$19
Keyboard Organ (C, D) . . . \$19
Musical Computer—Music Tutor (D) . . . \$13
Music 1—Terms and Notation (D) . . . \$26
Advanced Music System (D) . . . \$25
Music Composer . . . (CT) . . . \$25
Jerry White's Music Lessons (C) . . . \$20

Telling Time

Hickory Dickory (C, D) . . . \$13

Social Studies and Geography

Flags of Europe (D) . . . \$19
Presidents of the U.S. (C, D) . . . \$13
Astro Word Search . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19
States and Capitals (C) . . . \$12
European Countries & Capitals (C) . . . \$12
Computer Stocks and Bonds . . . (C) \$12, (D) \$15
Elementary Biology (D) . . . \$26
Frogmaster (D) . . . \$19
Starware (D) . . . \$19
Mapware (D) . . . \$19
British Heritage Jigsaw Puzzles . . . \$22
European Scene Jigsaw Puzzles (C) . . . \$22

Programming Techniques

Pilot (Cons. or Educator) . . . (C) \$59, (D) \$99
Invitation to Prog. #2 (C) . . . \$22
Invitation to Prog. #3 (C) . . . \$22
Tricky Tutorials—Santa Cruz
TT #1 Display Lists (C, D) . . . \$17
TT #2 Horiz/Vert. Scrolling (C, D) . . . \$17
TT #3 Page Flipping (C, D) . . . \$17
TT #4 Basics of Animation (C, D) . . . \$17
TT #5 Player Missile Graphics (C, D) \$24
TT #6 Sound and Music (C, D) . . . \$17
TT #7 DOS Utilities (D) . . . \$24

Typing

Master Type (D) . . . \$27
Touch Typing (C) . . . \$19

Foreign Languages

Atari Conversational Languages
French, Spanish, German, Italian (C) \$45
Astro Word Search (Specify Spanish or French) . . . (C) \$13, (D) \$19



*** BOOKS ***

KIDS AND THE ATARI . . . \$18
KIDS AND THE VIC . . . \$18
PROGRAMMERS REF. GUIDE (VIC) . . . \$14
ELEMENTARY COMMODORE . . . \$14
COMPUTERS FOR PEOPLE . . . \$ 8
GAMES FOR THE ATARI . . . \$ 8
DE RE ATARI . . . \$19
ADVENTURE HINT BOOKS . . . \$ 8
6502 ASSEM. LG. PROG. . . \$16
SOME COMMON BASIC BASIC PROGRAMS . . . \$14
YOUR ATARI COMPUTER . . . \$16
ATARI ASSEMBLER — INMAN . . . \$12
ATARI GAMES AND RECREATION . . . \$14
ATARI PILOT FOR BEGINNERS . . . \$12
VISICALC BOOK — ATARI EDITION . . . \$14
ATARI BASIC — R. L. ALBRECHT . . . \$ 8

Music

VIC Music Composer (CT) . . . \$29

Language Arts

Super Hangman (C) . . . \$14
Simon/Hess (C) . . . \$13
Concentration (C) . . . \$13
Home Babysitting . . . \$23

Social Studies/Science

Visible Solar System . . . \$23
Reaganomics (CT) . . . \$27

Programming Techniques

Intro to Basic Prog. I . . . \$22
Intro to Basic Prog. II . . . \$22
Programmers aid Cart. . . \$45
Turtle Graphics/Hess (CT) . . . \$29



Pre-School

The Sky Is Falling (CT) . . . \$23
Mole Attack (CT) . . . \$23

Math

Sky Math (C) . . . \$12
Space Division . . . \$12
Bingo Speed Math (CT) . . . \$23
Number Crunch (CT) . . . \$27

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level 1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296 Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

We accept Major Credit Cards Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M. Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.

ATARI™



800 48K . . \$495

400 16K . . \$209

410 Recorder	\$ 75
810 Disk Drive	\$419
825 Printer	\$579
830 Modem	\$155
850 Interface	\$165
481 Entertainer	\$ 79
482 Educator	\$119
483 Programmer	\$ 55
484 Communicator	\$299
853 16K Ram	\$ 75
The Bookkeeper Kit	\$169

ATARI Software

CX4104 Mailing List	\$ 19
CX404 Word Processor	\$105
CXL4007 Music Composer	\$ 45
Programming 2 & 3	\$ 22
Conversational Languages	\$ 45
CX4018 Pilot	\$ 59
CX405 Pilot	\$ 99
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	\$ 45
CX8126 Microsoft Basic	\$ 67
CXL4022 Pac-Man	\$ 33
CX8130 Caverns of Mars	\$ 29
CXL4020 Centipede	\$ 33
CXL4006 Super Breakout	\$ 28
CXL4008 Space Invaders	\$ 28
CXL4009 Computer Chess	\$ 28
CXL4011 Star Raiders	\$ 33
CXL4012 Missile Command	\$ 28
CXL4013 Asteroids	\$ 28
The Bookkeeper	\$105
Home Filing Manager	\$ 36
Atari Speed Reading	\$ 54
My First Alphabet	\$ 26

Business & Utilities

Visicalc	\$169
Mail Merge	\$ 20
Data Perfect	\$ 75
Letter Perfect	\$105
Text Wizard	\$ 65
Disk Detective	\$ 20
Datasm 65 2.0	\$ 59
File Manager 800 +	\$ 65
Syn Assembler	\$ 34
Page 6	\$ 20
Atari World	\$ 39
K-Dos	\$ 59
Micropainter	\$ 23
Color Print	\$ 27
Lisp Interpreter	\$ 79
Bishops Square	\$ 20
Graphic Master	\$ 27
Graphic Generator	\$ 17
Basic Compiler	\$ 65

Programming Techniques

Display Lists	\$ 17
Horiz/Vert Scroll	\$ 17
Page Flipping	\$ 17
Basics of Animation	\$ 17
Player Missile Graphics	\$ 24
Sound	\$ 17
Data Files	\$ 24

For Fast Delivery, send certified or cashier checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Nevada residents add sales tax. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Shipping — Software (\$2.00 Minimum). Hardware — call.

Foreign inquiries invited. Add 20% for shipping.

NEW LOWER PRICES

TOP SELLERS

Atari

Temple of Apshai	\$ 27	Rear Guard	\$ 17
Raster Blaster	\$ 20	Lunar Lander	\$ 17
Apple Panic	\$ 20	War	\$ 17
Crossfire	\$ 20	Star Warrior	\$ 27
Threshold	\$ 27	Invasion Orion	\$ 17
Mousekattack	\$ 23	Dragon's Eye	\$ 20
Krazy Shootout	\$ 34	Crush, Crumble & Chomp	\$ 20
Deadline	\$ 34	Jawbreaker	\$ 20
Tumble Bugs	\$ 20	Zork I	\$ 27
Pool 15	\$ 23	Zork II	\$ 27
Crypts of Terror	\$ 23	Softporn Adventure	\$ 20
Richochet	\$ 15	Deluxe Invaders	\$ 23
Empire of the Overmind	\$ 23	Dodge Racer	\$ 23
Tanktics	\$ 20	Chicken	\$ 23
Match Racers	\$ 20	Nautilus	\$ 23
Wiz & Princess	\$ 22	Rescue at Rigel	\$ 20
Mission: Asteroid	\$ 17	David's Midnight Magic	\$ 23
Ali Baba & the Forty Thieves	\$ 22	Speedway Blast	\$ 27
The Shattered Alliance	\$ 27	Frogger	\$ 23
Bug Attack	\$ 20	Gorf	\$ 27
Canyon Climber	\$ 20	Miner 2049er	\$ 34
Shooting Arcade	\$ 20	Protector II	\$ 23
Pacific Coast Highway	\$ 20	Shamus	\$ 23
Clowns & Balloons	\$ 20	Submarine Commander	\$ 34
Ghost Hunter	\$ 23	Jumbo Jet	\$ 34
Preppie	\$ 20	Bandits	\$ 23



*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

ELEPHANT DISKS (BOX)	\$ 22
HAYES SMARTMODEM	\$209
MOSAIC 32K RAM	\$ 99
RAMDISK (128K)	\$429
AMDEK COLOR I MONITOR	\$309
PERCOM DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE	\$639
NEC 8023A PRINTER	\$479
BASIC A +	\$ 59
FLIP N' SORT DISKETTE BOX	\$ 21
(Holds 50 Diskettes)	
FLIP-SORT CARTRIDGE BOX	\$ 21
(Holds 10 Atari Computer Cartridges)	
AXIOM GP-100 GRAPHICS PRINTER	\$299
AXIOM IMP-4 GRAPHICS PRINTER	\$499
MOSAIC 64K RAM	\$179
BIT 80 COLUMN BOARD	\$289
ALL APX SOFTWARE	15% TO 20% OFF

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

Order Inquiries (702) 796-5523
We accept Major Credit Cards
Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.
Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

NEW Atari

Automated Simulations

Upper Reaches of Apshai (D, C)	\$ 15
Curse of Ra (D, C)	\$ 15
King Arthur's Heir (D)	\$ 20
Escape from Vulcan's Isle (D)	\$ 20
Crypt of the Undead (D)	\$ 20
The Nightmare (D)	\$ 20
Danger in Drindisti (D, C)	\$ 15
Armor Assault (D)	\$ 27
Monster Maze (CT)	\$ 27
Alien Garden (CT)	\$ 27
Plattermania (CT)	\$ 27

Broderbund

David's Midnight Magic (D)	\$ 23
Track Attack (D)	\$ 20
Star Blazer (D)	\$ 22
Choplifter (D)	\$ 23
Deadly Secrets (D)	\$ 23
Stellar Shuttle (D, C)	\$ 20
Genetic Drift (D, C)	\$ 20
Labyrinth (D, C)	\$ 20
Serpentine (D)	\$ 23
Sea Fox (D)	\$ 20

Datasoft

Spell Wizard (D)	\$ 53
Sands of Egypt (D)	\$ 27
O' Riley's Mine (D, C)	\$ 23
Rosen's Brigade (D, C)	\$ 23
Fathoms Forth (D)	\$ 23

Gebelli

Doctor Goodcode's Cavern (D)	\$ 20
Firebird (CT)	\$ 34
Embargo (CT)	\$ 34

Innovative Design

Pool 400 (CT)	\$ 27
Speedway Blast (CT)	\$ 27

JV Software

Ghost Encounters (D, C)	\$ 20
-------------------------	-------

K-Byte

K-razy Kritters (CT)	\$ 34
K-Star Patrol (CT)	\$ 34
K-Razy Antiks (CT)	\$ 34

L & S Computerware

Crossword Magic (D)	\$ 34
---------------------	-------

Lightning Software

Master Type	\$ 27
-------------	-------

On-Line

Frogger (D)	\$ 23
Ulysses and The Golden Fleece (D)	\$ 23
Ultima I (D)	\$ 27
Ultima II (D)	\$ 39

Roklan Corp.

Gorf	(D) \$27, (CT) \$30
Wizard of Wor	(D) \$27, (CT) \$30
Anti Sub Patrol	(D) \$20, (C) \$15

Sentient

Cyborg (D)	\$ 23
Gold Rush (D)	\$ 23

Sirius

Space Eggs (D)	\$ 20
Sneakers (D)	\$ 20
Cyclod (D)	\$ 20
Snake Byte (D)	\$ 20
Bandits (D)	\$ 23
Way Out (D)	\$ 27
Fast Eddy (CT)	\$ 20
Deadly Duck (CT)	\$ 20
World War I (CT)	\$ 23
Beanie Bopper (CT)	\$ 23

Strategic Simulations

Battle of Shiloh (D, C)	\$ 27
Tigers in the Snow (D, C)	\$ 27
The Cosmic Balance (D)	\$ 27

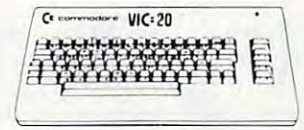
Big Five Software

Miner 2049er (CT)	\$ 34
-------------------	-------

Bram Inc.

NEW ATARI

FRIENDLY SERVICE COMMODORE VIC 20 NEW



commodore
VIC 20 \$179

Odesta Corporation
Chess (D) \$ 45
Checkers (D) \$ 34
Odin (D) \$ 34

Spectravision
Nexar (CT) \$ 24
Cave In (CT) \$ 27
Number Crunch (CT) \$ 27
Reaganomics (CT) \$ 27

Spinnaker
Snooper Troops #1 (D) \$ 30
Snooper Troops #2 (D) \$ 30
Story Machine (D) \$ 23
Face Maker (D) \$ 23

Swiftly Software
Haunted Hill (D) \$20, (C) \$ 17
Trivia Trek (D) \$ 20
Datalink (D) \$ 27
Space Shuttle (D) \$ 20
Jerry White's Music Lessons (D, C) \$ 20
Swiftly Tach Master (D) \$20, (C) \$ 17

Synapse
Projector II (D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Chicken (D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Slime (D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Shamus (D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Picknick Paranoia (D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Claim Jumper (D) \$23, (CT) \$ 25
Acocalypse (D, C) \$ 23
Raptillian (D, C) \$ 23

Tronix
Kid Grid (D, C) \$ 20

Milliken Publishing
Aliencounter (Face Flash (D, C) \$ 26
The Jar Game/Chaos (D, C) \$ 26
Gulp/Arrow Graphics (D, C) \$ 26
Golf Classic/Compubar \$ 26
Frenzy/Flip Flop (D, C) \$ 26
Battling Bugs/Concentration (D, C) \$ 26

Thorn EMI
Submarine Commander (CT) \$ 34
Jumbo Jet Pilot (CT) \$ 34
Soccer (CT) \$ 34
Kickback (CT) \$ 34
Darts (C) \$ 22
Snooker and Billiards (C) \$ 22
Pool (C) \$ 22
Dominoes and Cribbage (C) \$ 22
Humpty Dumpty and Jack and Jill (C) \$ 22
Hickory Dickory Dock and Baa Baa Black Sheep (C) \$ 22
British Heritage Jigsaw Puzzles (C) \$ 22
European Scene Jigsaw Puzzles (C) \$ 22
Owari and Bull and Cow (C) \$ 22

Avalon Hill
Andromeda Conquest (D) \$16, (C) \$ 13
GFS Sorceress (D) \$23, (C) \$ 21
VC (D) \$ 17
Legionnaire (C) \$ 23

Datamost
Pig Pen (D) \$ 20

Infocom
Starcross (D) \$ 27
Zork III (D) \$ 27

In-Home Software
The Guardian of Gorm (D) \$23, (C) \$ 20
Sentinel I (D) \$23, (C) \$ 20
Baseball (D) \$23, (C) \$ 20

Creative Software

Black Hole (CT) \$ 36
Trashman (CT) \$ 36
Astroblitz (CT) \$ 36
City Bomber & Minefield (CT) \$ 20
Apple Panic (CT) \$ 36
Choplifter (CT) \$ 36
Serpentine (CT) \$ 36
Videomania (CT) \$ 36
Terraguard (CT) \$ 36

Thorn EMI

River Rescue (CT) \$ 29
VIC Music Composer CT) \$ 29

Automated Simulations

Rescue at Rigel (C) \$ 20
Ricochet (C) \$ 15
Monster Maze (CT) \$ 27
Sword of Fargoal \$ 27

Spectravision

Cave In (CT) \$ 27
Number Crunch (CT) \$ 27
Reaganomics (CT) \$ 27

Tronix

Galactic Blitz (C) \$ 17
Swarm (C) \$ 20
Sidewinder (C) \$ 20

HES Software

VIC Forth (CT) \$ 45
HES Mon (CT) \$ 29
Turtle Graphics (CT) \$ 29
HES Writer (CT) \$ 29
Aggressor (CT) \$ 29
Shamus (CT) \$ 29
Protector (CT) \$ 33
Synthesound (Music Synthesizer) (CT) \$ 49
Skier (C) \$ 15
Maze of Mikor (C) \$ 15
Tank Wars (C) \$ 15
Victrek (C) \$ 15
Pinball (C) \$ 13
Simon (C) \$ 13
Fuel Pirates (C) \$ 13
Pak Bomber (C) \$ 13
Laser Blitz (C) \$ 15
Tank Trap (C) \$ 15
Concentration (C) \$13
Dam Bomber (C) \$13



*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

SLAGH 24K MEMORY BOARD — VIC 20 \$ 145
VERBATIM DISKS (BOX) \$ 27
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 \$ 519
WICO TRACKBALL \$ 49
WICO JOYSTICK \$ 23
WICO JOYSTICK DELUXE \$ 26
WICO FAMOUS RED BALL JOYSTICK \$ 24
CARDCO 6 SLOT EXPANSION MOTHER BOARD \$ 79
CARDCO 3 SLOT EXPANSION MOTHER BOARD \$ 39
CARDRITER LIGHT PEN (VIC 20) \$ 29
USI AMBER MONITOR (12") \$ 169
KIDS AND THE VIC (BOOK) \$ 18
KIDS AND THE ATARI (BOOK) \$ 18
IN-HOME'S ATARI 400 KEYBOARD \$ 99

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

Order Inquiries (702) 796-5523
We accept Major Credit Cards
Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.
Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

VIC 1530 Datasette \$ 59
VIC 1540 Disk Drive \$299
VIC 1525 Graphics printer \$309
VIC 1210 3K Memory Expander \$ 34
VIC 1110 8K Memory Expander \$ 52
VIC 1111 16K Memory Expander \$ 92
VIC 1011 RS 232 Terminal Interface \$ 43
VIC 1211 Super Expander \$ 52
VIC 1212 Programmers Aid Cartridge \$ 45
VIC 1213 Vicmon Machine Language Monitor \$ 45
VL 102 Introduction to Basic Programming \$ 21
VT 106A Recreation Pack \$ 45
VT 107 A Home Calculation Pack \$ 45
VT 164 Programmable Character Set \$ 12
VIC 1600 Vicmodem \$ 89
VIC 1311 Joystick \$ 8
VIC 1312 Game Paddles \$ 16
VM Programmers Reference Guide \$ 14

VIC Software

Avenger \$ 23
Superslot \$ 23
Super Alien \$ 23
Jupiter Lander \$ 23
Draw Poker \$ 23
Midnight Drive \$ 23
Radar Rat Race \$ 23
Raid on Fort Knox \$ 23
Sargon II Chess \$ 29
Super Smash \$ 23
Cosmic Cruncher \$ 23
Gorf \$ 29
Omega Race \$ 29
Money Wars \$ 23
Menagerie \$ 23
Cosmic Jailbreak \$ 23
Clowns \$ 23
Garden Wars \$ 23
Sea Wolf \$ 23
Adventureland \$ 29
Pirate Cove \$ 29
Mission Impossible \$ 29
The Count \$ 29
Voodoo Castle \$ 29
The Sky is Falling \$ 23
Mole Attack \$ 23
Bingo Speed Math \$ 23
Home Babysitter \$ 23
Visible Solar System \$ 23
Personal Finance \$ 29

United Microwave

Spiders of Mars (CT) \$ 34
Meteor Run (CT) \$ 34
Amok (C) \$ 17
Alien Blitz (C) \$ 17
Skymath (C) \$ 12
Space Division (C) \$ 12
Super Hangman (C) \$ 14
The Alien (C) \$ 17
3D Maze (C) \$ 12
Kosmic Kamikaze (C) \$ 17
Sub Chase (C) \$ 17
Amok (CT) \$ 27
Renaissance (CT) \$ 34
Alien Blitz (CT) \$ 27
Cloud Burst (CT) \$ 27
Satellites and Meteorites (CT) \$ 34
Outworld (CT) \$ 34

The Computer Outlet is an associate of The Computer Learning Center For Children. We are experts in educational technology and can customize educational software curriculums for school districts, individual schools, or for the child at home. Please contact us about your software and equipment requirements and feel free to stop by our school in Las Vegas.

We have one of the world's largest educational software inventories featuring our own Computer Learning Center software.

How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs

Many of the programs which are listed in **COMPUTE!** contain special control characters (cursor control, color keys, inverse video, etc.). To make it easy to tell exactly what to type when entering one of these programs into your computer, we have established the following listing conventions. There is a separate key for each computer. Refer to the appropriate tables when you come across an unusual symbol in a program listing. If you are unsure how to actually enter a control character, consult your computer's manuals.

Atari 400/800

Characters in inverse video will appear like: HCURSER LF DEL ESC
Enter these characters with the Atari logo key, (A).

When you see	Type	See	
(CLEAR)	ESC SHIFT <	↵	Clear Screen
(UP)	ESC CTRL -	↑	Cursor Up
(DOWN)	ESC CTRL =	↓	Cursor Down
(LEFT)	ESC CTRL +	←	Cursor Left
(RIGHT)	ESC CTRL *	→	Cursor Right
(BACK S)	ESC DELETE	⌫	Backspace
(DELETE)	ESC CTRL DELETE	⌘	Delete character
(INSERT)	ESC CTRL INSERT	⌘	Insert character
(DEL LINE)	ESC SHIFT DELETE	⌘	Delete line
(INS LINE)	ESC SHIFT INSERT	⌘	Insert line
(TAB)	ESC TAB	␣	TAB key
(CLR TAB)	ESC CTRL TAB	⌘	Clear tab
(SET TAB)	ESC SHIFT TAB	⌘	Set tab stop
(BELL)	ESC CTRL 2	⌘	Ring buzzer
(ESC)	ESC ESC	⌘	ESCAPE key

Graphics characters, such as CTRL-T, the ball character ● will appear as the "normal" letter enclosed in braces, e.g. {T}.

A series of identical control characters, such as 10 spaces, three cursor-lefts, or 20 CTRL-R's, will appear as {10 SPACES}, {3 LEFT}, {20 R}, etc. If the character in braces is in inverse video, that character or characters should be entered with the Atari logo key. For example, {A} means to enter a reverse-field heart with CTRL-comma, {5} means to enter five inverse-video CTRL-U's.

Commodore PET/CBM/VIC

Generally, any PET/CBM/VIC program listings will contain bracketed words which spell out any special characters: {DOWN} would mean to press the cursor-down key; {3DOWN} would mean to press the cursor-down key three times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing the other key), the key would be underlined in our listing. For example, S would mean to type the S key while holding the shift key. This would result in the "heart" graphics symbol appearing on your screen. Some graphics characters are inaccessible from the keyboard on CBM Business models (32N, 8032).

Sometimes in a program listing, especially within quoted text when a line runs over into the next line, it is difficult to tell where the first line ends. How many times should you type the SPACE bar? In our convention, when a line breaks in this way, the ~ symbol shows exactly where it broke. For example:

```
100 PRINT "TO START THE GAME ~
      YOU MAY HIT ANY OF THE KEYS
      ON YOUR KEYBOARD."
```

shows that the program's author intended for you to type two spaces after the word *GAME*.

All Commodore Machines

Clear Screen {CLEAR}	Cursor Left {LEFT}
Home Cursor {HOME}	Insert Character {INST}
Cursor Up {UP}	Delete Character {DEL}
Cursor Down {DOWN}	Reverse Field On {RVS}
Cursor Right {RIGHT}	Reverse Field Off {OFF}

VIC/CBM 64 Conventions

Set Color To Black {BLK}	Function Two {F2}
Set Color To White {WHT}	Function Three {F3}
Set Color To Red {RED}	Function Four {F4}
Set Color To Cyan {CYN}	Function Five {F5}
Set Color To Purple {PUR}	Function Six {F6}
Set Color To Green {GRN}	Function Seven {F7}
Set Color To Blue {BLU}	Function Eight {F8}
Set Color To Yellow {YEL}	Any Non-implemented Function {NIM}
Function One {F1}	

To enter any color code, hold down CTRL and press the appropriate color key. Use CTRL-9 for RVS on and CTRL-0 for RVS off.

8032/Fat 40 Conventions

Set Window Top {SET TOP}	Erase To Beginning {ERASE BEG}
Set Window Bottom {SET BOT}	Erase To End {ERASE END}
Scroll Up {SCR UP}	Toggle Tab {TGL TAB}
Scroll Down {SCR DOWN}	Tab {TAB}
Insert Line {INST LINE}	Escape Key {ESC}
Delete Line {DEL LINE}	

When you see an underlined character in a PET/CBM/VIC program listing, you need to hold down SHIFT as you enter it. Since the VIC-20 and Commodore 64 have fewer keys than the PET/CBM, some graphics are grouped with other keys and have to be entered by holding down the Commodore key. If you see any of the symbols in the left column underlined in a listing, hold down the Commodore key and enter the symbol in the right column. Just use SHIFT to enter all other underlined characters.

! K	← *	1 E
" I	↑ PI	2 R
# T	. S	3 W
\$ @	- Z	4 H
% G	< X	5 J
' M	> C	6 L
& #	> V	7 Y
\ -	, D	8 U
; F	/ P	9 I
? B	* N	@ SHIFT*
(£	+ Q	[SHIFT+
) SHIFT-£	0 A] SHIFT-

Apple II / Apple II Plus

All programs are in Applesoft BASIC, unless otherwise stated. Control characters are printed as the "normal" character enclosed in brackets, such as {D} for CTRL-D. Hold down CTRL while pressing the control key. You will not see the special character on the screen.

TRS-80 Color Computer

No special characters are used, other than lowercase. When you see letters printed in inverse video (white on black), press SHIFT-0 to enter the characters, and then press SHIFT-0 again to return to normal uppercase typing.

Texas Instruments 99/4

No special control characters are used. Enter all programs with the ALPHA lock on (in the down position). Release the ALPHA lock to enter lowercase text.

Timex TS-1000, Sinclair ZX-81

Study your computer manual carefully to see how to enter programs. Do not type in the letters for each command, since your machine features single-keystroke entry of BASIC commands. You may want to switch to the FAST mode (where the screen blanks) while entering programs, since there will be less delay between lines. (If the blanking screen bothers you, switch to the SLOW mode.)

A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs

What Is A Program?

A computer cannot perform any task by itself. Like a car without gas, a computer has *potential*, but without a program, it isn't going anywhere. Most of the programs published in **COMPUTE!** are written in a computer language called BASIC. BASIC is easy to learn and is built into most computers (on some computers, you have to purchase an optional BASIC cartridge).

BASIC Programs

Each month, **COMPUTE!** publishes programs for many machines. To start out, type in only programs written for your machine, e.g., "TI Version" if you have a TI-99/4. Later, when you gain experience with your computer's BASIC, you can try typing in and converting certain programs from one computer to yours.

Computers can be picky. Unlike the English language, which is full of ambiguities, BASIC usually has only one "right way" of stating something. Every letter, character, or number is significant. A common mistake is substituting a letter such as "O" for the numeral "0", a lowercase "l" for the numeral "1", or an uppercase "B" for the numeral "8". Also, you must enter all punctuation such as colons and commas just as they appear in the magazine. Spacing can be important. To be safe, type in the listings *exactly* as they appear.

Brackets And Special Characters

The exception to this typing rule is when you see the curved bracket, such as "{DOWN}". Anything within a set of brackets is a special character or characters that cannot easily be listed on a printer. When you come across such a special statement, refer to the appropriate key for your computer. For example, if you have an Atari, refer to the "Atari" section in "How to Type **COMPUTE!**'s Programs."

About DATA Statements

Some programs contain a section or sections of DATA statements. These lines provide information needed by the program. Some DATA statements contain actual programs (called machine language); others contain graphics codes. These lines are especially sensitive to errors.

If a single number in any one DATA statement is mistyped, your machine could "lock up," or "crash." The keyboard, break key, and RESET (or STOP) keys may all seem "dead," and the screen

may go blank. Don't panic – no damage is done. To regain control, you have to turn off your computer, then turn it back on. This will erase whatever program was in memory, so always SAVE a copy of your program before you RUN it. If your computer crashes, you can LOAD the program and look for your mistake.

Sometimes a mistyped DATA statement will cause an error message when the program is RUN. The error message may refer to the program line that READs the data. *The error is still in the DATA statements, though.*

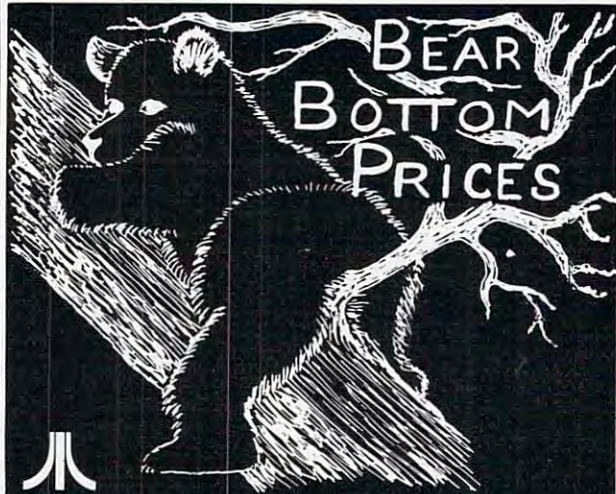
Get To Know Your Machine

You should familiarize yourself with your computer before attempting to type in a program. Learn the statements you use to store and retrieve programs from tape or disk. You'll want to save a copy of your program, so that you won't have to type it in every time you want to use it. Learn to use your machine's editing functions. How do you change a line if you made a mistake? You can always retype the line, but you at least need to know how to backspace. Do you know how to enter inverse video, lowercase, and control characters? It's all explained in your computer's manuals.

A Quick Review

- 1) Type in the program a line at a time, in order. Press RETURN or ENTER at the end of each line. Use backspace or the back arrow to correct mistakes.
- 2) Check the line you've typed against the line in the magazine. You can check the entire program again if you get an error when you RUN the program.
- 3) Make sure you've entered statements in brackets as the appropriate control key (see "How To Type **COMPUTE!**'s Programs" elsewhere in the magazine.)

*We regret that we are no longer able to respond to individual inquiries about programs, products, or services appearing in **COMPUTE!** due to increasing publication activity. On those infrequent occasions when a published program contains a typo, the correction will appear on this page, usually within eight weeks. If you have specific questions about items or programs which you've seen in **COMPUTE!**, please send them to Ask The Readers, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.*



ATARI SPECIALS		* SUPER PRICES	
400 16K	\$258.95	PERCOM D/D DRIVE	\$545.95
800 48K	618.95	PERCOM S/D DRIVE	429.95
810 DISK DRIVE	419.95	SIGNALMAN MK II	77.95
825 PRINTER	564.95	NEC PRINTER (8023A-C)	459.95
850 INTERFACE	157.95	MAXELL DISKS (MD-1)	28.95
410 RECORDER	71.95	NEWPORT JOYSTICKS	29.95
THE EDUCATOR KIT	109.95	PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES	27.95

BEAR BOTTOM SOFTWARE PRICES

ATARI		INFOCOM	
Asteroids (R)	\$25.95	Zork I, II, III (D)	\$26.95
Caverns of Mars (D)	27.95	Deadline (D)	33.95
Centipede (R)	31.95	Starcross (D)	26.95
Missile Command (R)	25.95	I.D.S.	
Pac Man (R)	31.95	Pool 15 (D)	\$22.95
Star Raiders (R)	31.95	Pool 400 (R)	26.95
Super Breakout (R)	25.95	Speedway Blast (R)	26.95
Assembler Editor (R)	43.95	Survival of the Fittest (R)	26.95
Microsoft Basic (D)	64.95	K-BYTE	
AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS		K-Razy Shootout (R)	\$33.95
Invasion Orion (C&D)	\$16.95	K-Razy Kritters (R)	33.95
Temple of Apshei (C&D)	25.95	K-Star Patrol (R)	33.95
Datestones of Ryn (C&D)	14.95	K-Razy Antiks (R)	33.95
Rescue at Rigel (C&D)	19.95	ON-LINE	
Star Warrior (C&D)	25.95	Mission Asteroids (D)	\$16.95
Crush Crumble Ch (C&D)	19.95	Crossfire (C&D)	19.95
Ricochet (C&D)	14.95	Jawbreaker (C&D)	19.95
Dragon's Eye (C&D)	19.95	Frogger (C&D)	22.95
Crypt of the Undead (D)	19.95	Wizard & Princess (D)	22.95
Nightmare (D)	19.95	Mouskattack (D)	22.95
Escape/Vulcan's Island (D)	19.95	Ulysses (D)	22.95
Curse of Ra (D)	14.95	Threshold (D)	25.95
BRODERBUND		Ultima I (D)	25.95
Apple Panic (D)	\$19.95	Ultima II (D)	38.95
Choplifter (D)	22.95	The Next Step (D)	26.95
Deadly Secrets (D)	22.95	ROKLAN	
Midnight Magic (D)	22.95	Gorf (D)	\$26.95
Star Blazer (D)	20.95	Wizard of Wor (D)	26.95
Track Attack (D)	19.95	Deluxe Invaders (D)	23.95
DATASOFT		Deluxe Invaders (R)	26.95
Basic Compiler (D)	\$68.95	Antisub Patrol (D)	19.95
Text Wizard (D)	68.95	SIRIUS	
Canyon Climber (C&D)	20.95	Bandits (D)	\$22.95
O'Riley's Mine (C&D)	23.95	Cyclod (D)	19.95
Rosen's Brigade (C&D)	23.95	Snake Byte (D)	19.95
Pacific Coast Hiway (C&D)	20.95	Sneakers (D)	19.95
Shooting Arcade (C&D)	20.95	Space Eggs (D)	19.95
Clowns & Balloons (C&D)	20.95	SYNAPSE	
Sands of Egypt (D)	26.95	Dodgeracer (C&D)	\$22.95
Fathoms 40 (D)	23.95	Protector II (C&D)	22.95
Teletalk (D)	39.95	Nautilus (C&D)	22.95
GEBELLI		Slime (C&D)	22.95
Matchracer (C&D)	\$19.95	Chicken (C&D)	22.95
Andromeda (C&D)	22.95	Shamus (C&D)	22.95
Pathfinder (D)	22.95	Picnic Paranoia (C&D)	22.95
Dr. Goodcode's Cavern (D)	19.95	Clam Jumper (C&D)	22.95
Embargo (R)	31.95	File Manager 800-(D)	64.95
Firebird (R)	28.95	Disk Manager (D)	22.95

Call or write for APX, VIC 20 or APPLE Software prices
 * Many other products not listed. D - Disk C - Cassette R - Rom Cartridge

OPTOMAM CONSUMER PRODUCTS

TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE

TOLL FREE: 1-800-338-3830 (ORDERS ONLY). For info. and CA resid call 916-621-1090. Terms: Cashiers or certified check, M.O. or personal check (2 wks to clear personal check), or bank wire. VISA, M.C. add 3% surcharge. Inc. card # & exp. date. U.S. funds all orders. Sorry no C.O.D. CA resid add 6% tax. Shipping add 4% (\$4 minimum shipping charge) in Cont'l U.S. Call to ship other areas. Send \$2 for catalog w/ \$2 off coupon for next order. Inc. phone # on order. Prices subject to change w/o notice. Dealer inquiries welcome. Mail to: Optomam Consumer Products, Div. C.M. P.O. Box 1038, Placerville, CA 95667.

CAPUTE!

Modifications Or Corrections To Previous Articles

Supermon 64

To get Jim Butterfield's machine language monitor for the Commodore 64 in the January 1983 issue to run properly, it is necessary to change the direct mode command listed on page 164 as POKE 45,232 to POKE 45,235.

Thunderbird

Some additional initialization is required in the Color Computer version of this game, which appeared in the January issue (p. 71). In order to get 1000 points on each new board and 10000 points with a new reset after the second board, you should add these two lines:

```
2011 TY=0
3035 HIT=0
```

Apple Memory Aid

In the article "Apple Machine Language Memory Aid" in the January issue (p. 160), lines 31, 29, 35, 33, and 51 mentioned in the text should be 310, 290, 350, 330, and 510. In the program listing, line 68 should be deleted.

WAITing On The VIC-20

In the notes in the January 1983 issue (p. 156) on testing VIC-20 joysticks with the WAIT statement, the following changes should be made:

```
LEFT WAIT 37137,16,16
DOWN WAIT 37137,8,8
```

Atari Simulator

The following changes will allow proper operation of the +, -, *, and / functions in the Atari version of the electronic spreadsheet program Tiny Plan, page 80 of the December 1982 issue.

```
2310 IF T$="+ " THEN DA(R3,C3)=DA(R1,
C1)+DA(R2,C2)
2320 IF T$="- " THEN DA(R3,C3)=DA(R1,
C1)-DA(R2,C2)
2330 IF T$="*" THEN DA(R3,C3)=DA(R1,
C1)*DA(R2,C2)
2340 IF T$="/" AND DA(R2,C2)<>0 THEN
DA(R3,C3)=DA(R1,C1)/DA(R2,C2)
2350 IF T$="% " THEN DA(R3,C3)=DA(R1,
C1)*DA(R2,C2)/100
```

VIC Hi-Res Graphics

The following correction will clear up some confusion concerning the article "Understanding VIC High Resolution Graphics" which appeared in the December issue. To make the 8K example

PRODUCT MART

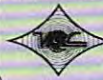
Voice Machine Communications Inc.

VOICE INPUT MODULE for Apple II®



DESCRIPTION

The VIM converts spoken words to commands or data for your application programs. The Voice Input Module has unexcelled spoken word recognition accuracy at an unmatched price.



For ordering or information contact:
VOICE MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
10522 Covington Circle, Villa Park, CA 92667
Phone (714) 639-6150

FEATURES

- No application programming necessary
- Near perfect recognition 98%+
- Unlimited vocabulary using eighty word/phrase subsets
- Recognizes anybody's voice
- Multi-lingual recognition
- Allows simultaneous input of voice and keyboard

APPLICATIONS

The VIM is designed to add voice input to ANY existing Apple II application:

- Word Processing
- Data Input and Retrieval
- Education
- Business
- Graphics
- Industrial Automation
- Programming
- Measurement, Inspection and Testing
- Control Systems
- Games and Entertainment
- Aid for Handicapped

VIM FOR APPLE II CONTAINS:

Voice Input Module 2020C with:

- 16 channel audio spectrum analyzer
- 6803 high speed microcomputer
- 8K Bytes of RAM, 4K Bytes of ROM

Voice Utility Diskette with:

- Vocabulary builder/editor
- Recognition software
- Prompting vocabulary trainer
- Vocabulary tester

Microphone, Users Manual, cables and connectors.

PRICE \$825.00 Mastercard Visa Accepted Dealer Inquiry Invited

* Trade Mark

Fantastic NEW Programs for your COMMODORE 64

MUSIC MAGIC: The easy and fun way to use your 64's marvelous sound system. You can delay the tone, sustain or release it or change the pitch. Sound generators in the form of triangle, sawtooth, square waves and white noise are all accessed directly from your keyboard.

SPRITE WRITER: A simple means of creating sprite graphics. Sprites are moveable, high-resolution programmable objects that can be made into nearly any shape. With the 64, up to 8 different Sprites can be created as moveable figures for simultaneous display on 3 separate screen levels.

A-1 Services (Full Service Authorized Commodore Dealer)
7103 W. Clearwater, H-113
Kennewick, WA 99336
(509) 783-4980 or (509) 783-9566

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ St. _____ Zip: _____

*****FREE*****
Software catalog included with your order.

Music Magic: _____ Tapes @ \$19.95 or _____ Disks @ \$24.95 ea.
Sprite Writer: _____ Tapes @ \$19.95 or _____ Disks @ \$24.95 ea.

Or see your Commodore Dealer (Dealer inquiries invited).

Commodore 64 & Accessories
Write or Call for pricing and complimentary Commodore 64 Memory Map.

Also:
C. Itoh, Hayes, Epson, Televideo,
Diskettes, Cassettes, etc.

DUKE'S DIGITAL DEN
P.O. Box 158, Westland, MI 48185
(313) 326-6488
5 p.m. - 8 p.m. Mon-Fri

SOFTWARE SUPER SAVINGS

VIC-20

	PRICE	LIST
RENAISSANCE	35.99	49.95
SPIDERS OF MARS	35.99	49.95
SATS & NETS	34.99	49.95
METEOR RUN	34.99	49.95
OUTWORLD	34.99	49.95
PUBLIC COMPOSER	29.99	39.95
RIVER RESCUE	29.99	39.95
ALTER BELTZ	26.99	39.95
AROK	26.99	39.95
CAVE IN	26.99	39.95
MONSTER MAZE	26.99	39.95
NUMBER CRUNCH	26.99	39.95
REGANORLES	26.99	39.95
SWORD FARGOAL	26.99	39.95
MIRAY (TAPE)	17.99	24.95
VICHECK (TAPE)	17.99	24.95
LOGICAL GAME (I)	10.99	14.95
VICAL (TAPE)	10.99	14.95
ALL CARTRIDGE EXCEPT (TAPE)		

DATA 20 16K RAM \$74.99
EXPANSION CHASSIS \$49.99

JOYSTICKS
WICO RED BALL 24.99
STARLIGHTER 12.99

The Computer Express P.O. Box 509 D-8
Troy, MI 48099
(313) 528-1554 FREE Catalog

Master Charge/Visa/Checks/Money Orders/COD's Accepted.
Add \$2.00 shipping. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

(CAPUTE! (continued)

(Program 2) load correctly, replace the sentence on page 167 which now reads:

Before typing in or loading this program, type in the following:

with these corrected instructions:

Type in Program 2 and then SAVE it. Next, type in the following three POKE commands and then LOAD your hi-res program.

CalCalc

For those in the age bracket 40-50 who felt left out when attempting to use this program from the December 1982 issue (p. 84), the line below should be added to both the Microsoft and Atari versions.

```
785 IFAGE>=40ANDAGE<=50THEN CPD=3008:IF SX  
THEN CPD=2162
```

Atari Lister

In the program on page 191 of the January 1983 issue, the GOTO 32710 in lines 32715 and 32725 should be changed to GOTO 32705.

*We regret that we are no longer able to respond to individual inquiries about programs, products, or services appearing in **COMPUTE!** due to increasing publication activity. On those infrequent occasions when a published program contains a typo, the correction will appear on this page, usually within eight weeks. If you have specific questions about items or programs which you've seen in **COMPUTE!**, please send them to Ask The Readers, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.*

new·new



Anadex® 9500 Nylon Replacement Cartridge Ribbons*

Anadex® 9500 Nylon Replacement Cartridges, manufactured by Aspen Ribbons, Inc., are now available for delivery.

Prices range from \$6.75 to \$13.00 depending on the quantity ordered. Colors are available, by special request, for an additional \$2.00 per ribbon—choose from red, green, blue, brown, or purple.

Call or write for YOUR FREE CATALOGUE!

Aspen Ribbons, Inc. is not affiliated with Anadex, Inc.

Aspen Ribbons, Inc. 1700 N. 55th Street
Boulder, CO 80301-2796 (303)444-4054
End User Orders 800-525-0646
Wholesale Orders 800-525-9966 Telex 45-0055

*"The Sweetest Game
in Town!"*

CANDY-MAN

Exclusively for the PET/GBM

only \$24.95 on cassette

527 95 on Disk (2011 2481 3140 3040)

AN ARCADE-STYLE GAME

100% Machine Language—Non-Stop Action

Featuring real-time scrolling and dual player option

Available for all PET computers with 8K or more of memory!

Please specify ROM type and 40/80 column display.

In your C.O.D. call
516-379-0280

or send check/money order to:

Star Software

P.O. Box 493
Menick, N.Y. 11566

Dealer inquiries invited



RAM

For ATARI

48K RAM BOARD FOR THE 400
with Lifetime Warranty

- Highest quality available
- Reduces power consumption
- Reduces heat

48K Board (400) \$150

32K Board (400/800) \$ 90

16K Board (800) \$ 60

FREE SHIPPING ANYWHERE IN U.S.A.

**INTEC
PERIPHERALS
CORP**

906 E. Highland Ave.
San Bernardino, CA 92404
(714) 881-1533



ATARI 400, 800 are Trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

FREE

Write for your
free catalog of

Software and Books

for your
**PET, VIC
and
Commodore 64**

TIS, Inc.
Box 921 Dept. C
Los Alamos, NM 87544

UNIQUE & UNUSUAL

ATARI® /APPLE®

SOFTWARE - HARDWARE

You won't believe what the ATARI & APPLE computers can do! We handle some of most EXCITING ATARI-APPLE related products you have ever seen!

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE

THE PC & J GRAPHICS CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 108 DEER PARK, NY 11729
516-667-8076



SOFTWARE SUPER SAVINGS

for
Apple-Atari-IBM

	TCE	LIST	ELEPHANT DISKS SSSD \$19.99/10
DEADLINE	33.99	49.95	
SNOOPER TROOPS	31.99	44.95	
STARCROSS	26.99	39.95	
ULTIMA	26.99	39.95	
LAYOUT	26.99	39.95	
ZORK 1, 2 OF 3	26.99	39.95	
BANDITS*	22.99	34.95	
CHOPLIFTER*	22.99	34.95	
FACE MAKER	23.99	34.95	
FRODOG	22.99	34.95	
POOL 1, 2	22.99	34.95	
BARGAIN 1, 2	22.99	34.95	
STORY MACHINE	23.99	34.95	
APPLE PANIC	29.99	34.95	
CROSSFIRE	29.99	34.95	
RASTER BLASTER*	29.99	34.95	
JAMBREAKERS	29.99	34.95	
SNEAKERS	29.99	34.95	
TRACK ATTACK	29.99	34.95	
* APPLE OR ATARI ONLY			
JOYSTICKS			
WIGO RED BALL	24.99		
STARLIGHTER	12.99		

The Computer Express P.O. Box 565 D-8
Troy, MI 48099

Master Charge/Visa/Checks/Money Orders/COD's Accepted
Add \$2.00 shipping. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.



PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS presents: SPEAKEASY

VIC-20
SPEECH



VIC-20
SPEECH

\$79.95

CARTRIDGE & "VOCAL" SOFTWARE

Watch major software houses for products which are decoded for SPEAKEASY

ALSO: BARE BONES BOARDS

16K Ram Expander For VIC-20 Kit \$54.95
Assembled & Tested \$69.95

3 Slot Expansion Board for VIC-20
Switched and Fused Kit \$29.95
Assembled & Tested \$39.95

ADD \$2.00 Total Order Handling/III Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS



P.O. BOX 3423

FOX VALLEY MALL

AURORA, IL 60505 • (312) 961-2347

VIC IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

PROGRAMMING A VIC-20? Beginner or Expert.

PAL® Programmers Aids
and Logs



Can Help YOU!

Look what you get!

- **EZ KEY** Quick Guide to all keys, pokes, reverses, CHRS, set 1 - set 2
- **FULL COLOR** color combination chart
- **EZ GRAPH** graphics programming aid
- **LOTS** of tear-out SCREEN LAYOUT forms and various programming forms and worksheets
- **BASIC-LY EZ** condensed basic dictionary
- **SOFTWARE & HINTS** Log Sheets
- **TAPE CASSETTE** Log Book and MORE!

**EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR
EZ Programming!**

Send \$9.95 + \$1.50 shipping (CA res. add 6% tax)

Check, Money Order - no C.O.D.'s to:

PM PRODUCTS

4455 Torrance Blvd., #177, Torrance, CA 90503

☆ dealer inquiries invited ☆

VIC-20

VIC-20 INTERFACING BLUE BOOK

Did you know that your VIC can be used to control a 99c toy motor so effectively that it runs like a precision machine? Or that you can build an accurate digital thermometer using the VIC and four parts costing less than \$5?

These and other 18 interfacing projects selected for usefulness, ease of construction and low cost are detailed in the VIC-20 Interfacing Blue Book, a veritable gold mine of practical information on how to build a variety of interfaces for your computer.

Projects include: Connecting VIC to your stereo; Pickproof digital lock; Capacitance meter; Liquid level sensor; Telephone dialer; Voice output; 8K/16K RAM/ROM expansion; 128K RAM expansion; 8-bit precision D/A; 8-bit A/D converter; MX-80 interface and more.

Written by a college professor in a friendly and informative style, the Blue Book gives you theory of operation, schematics, program listings, parts list, construction hints and sources of materials for each one of the 20 projects.

If you want to get the most out of your VIC this book is a must. Cost is \$14.95 (less than 75¢ per project!). Price includes postage.

microsignal Dept C
P.O. BOX 22
MILLWOOD NY 10546

VIC-20

Maxell Diskettes



The floppy disks that meet or exceed every standard of quality. Dealer inquiries invited.

**Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.**

**In Florida, call
813-577-2794.**

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

VIC-20

We are dedicated to supporting the VIC-20 and 64. Write for a FREE CATALOG containing all our products.

NEW ITEMS!

HARDWARE

UPA-20 Standard Centronics Cable . . . \$19.95

Driver Listing Included!

UCA-20 Universal Cassette Cable . . . \$19.95

Use any cassette machine!

16K RAM/ROM Board. Jumped for any 8K block

Socketed Board with support chips . . . \$18.95

Populated with 8K . . . \$49.95

Populated with 16K . . . \$79.95

2732 EPROMs for RAM/ROM Board . . . @ \$7.50

3 Slot Memory Port Expander . . . \$14.95

SOFTWARE

WORDWIZ for the Unexpanded VIC-20 . . \$14.95

A nice small Word Processor

Mailing List requires 8K minimum . . . \$14.95

Sorts, selects, and prints labels

FREE DISASSEMBLER PROGRAM
when you send for our FREE CATALOG. Please specify
make and model computer with your request.

WORLD ELECTRONICS

177 27th Street
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11232

A Division of World International Trading Corp.

RUNWAY 64

A FLIGHT SIMULATOR GAME FOR THE
COMMODORE 64* COMPUTER. CAS-
SETTE OR DISK. **\$25.00**

SKY PILOT

A FLIGHT SIMULATOR GAME FOR THE
COMMODORE VIC-20* COMPUTER.
CASSETTE OR DISK. REQUIRES 8K
EXPANSION. **\$18.00**



**SUSIE
SOFTWARE**

709 WILSHIRE DRIVE
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056
312/394-5165

*REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

ATARI® 810 DISK DRIVE ADJUSTMENT KIT

It takes more than a speed adjustment to properly set up an Atari® 810 Disk Drive.

DO IT RIGHT

STARTER KIT \$29.00

Test Disk - Cleaner - Tools
Special Oil - Swabs and
Complete Instructions

REPLACEMENT KIT \$6.95

Cleaner - Special Oil - Swabs

The Programmers Workshop

5230 Clark Ave., Suite 23

Lakewood, CA 90712

Phone (213) 804-1475



ATARI® is a registered trademark of Warner Communications

EXPANDER for VIC : 20

***** 5 SLOTS *****

Use VIC MON, 8K Memory,
16K Memory,
SUPEREXPANDER,
PROGRAMMERS' AID,
Other I/O Devices

\$55.00

NOT FOR

MULTIPLE ROM GAMES

Ferris Associates

P.O. Box 68421

Indianapolis, IN 46268

(317) 297-0842

*Dealer Inquiries Invited
Master Card & VISA accepted.*

SOFTWARE FOR

COMMODORE for 64 & VIC:

the Staff: Polyphonic Music Editor & generator. Enter up to 93 measures of 3 part harmony on easy to use graphic display. Specify disk or cassette. \$19.95 for 64, \$14.95 for VIC (requires min. 3K exp) **for CBM Pet, 4000 & 8000 series:** Superscript Word Processor by Precision Software Ltd. Beats anything on the market. \$249.00
Check or Visa, MasterCard accepted

PROFESSIONAL MICRO SERVICE

100 W. 22nd St., Baltimore, Md. 21218

301-366-0010

Dealer inquiries invited.

VIC-20

SNAKMAN \$19.95
(Just like your favorite arcade game)

TUNNEL PATROL \$12.95
(Arcade game)

HOME INVENTORY \$12.95

TAPEWORM \$12.95
(Keep track of your records & tapes)

TICKERTAPE \$16.95
(Maintain profile of investments)

HOME BUDGET \$12.95
(Profile personal income)

EMBASSY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 88

Little Neck, N.Y. 11363

Check or money order. No COD's. N.Y. Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Add. \$1.50 for postage and handling.

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

— PROGRAMMERS WANTED —

VIC Trademark of Commodore

Intelligent Software for Commodore Computers

At last, an affordable electronic spreadsheet. Copycalc turns your video screen into a window on a matrix of numbers. Cursor around the matrix, enter numbers; the totals reflect the changes. You can save the matrix to disk or tape, or print it on your printer. For \$20 (\$15 with another program), this program can justify the cost of your Commodore. Requires 6k; version available for standard VIC.

Word Processor Plus was not designed to demonstrate what computers are capable of doing, to be an expensive toy, or to instill awe or fear or even admiration into its user; W/P + was designed solely to facilitate correspondence, for a wide range of personal and business uses, quickly and easily, with a minimum of training and frustration on the part of its user, and at the least possible cost, both in hardware and software. The most thoroughly tested, useable word processor available at anywhere near the price, for all the Commodore computers (RB-232C version available for VIC and 64); \$25 (10k RAM, printer req'd.). Upgrades for old W/P copies (below V3.9) \$15.

Prices include documentation and shipping; Calif. residents add 6%. Please specify hardware configuration when ordering. Other programs available (sorry, no games).

William Robbins, Box 3745, San Rafael, CA 94912

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

SINCLAIR ZX81 SOFTWARE

CALL OR WRITE FOR
FREE CATALOG

SOFTSYNC, INC.

14 E. 34th St. NY, NY 10016

212-685-2080

Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number/ Advertiser	Page	Reader Service Number/ Advertiser	Page	Reader Service Number/ Advertiser	Page
102 Aardvark	91	170 Foxfire Systems	200	240 Programs International	104
103 AB Computers	106,107,127	171 French Silk	141	241 Protecto Enterprises	105
104 Abacus Software	127	172 FROBCO	44	242 Quick Brown Fox	35
105 A-Bit-Better Software	220	173 Frontrunner Computer Industries	219	243 Rainbow Computer	177
106 Academy Software	211	174 Gator Marketing	134	244 RCE	215
107 Adventure International	45	175 GemTech Laboratories	212	245 Richvale Telecommunications	53
108 Affine, Inc.	251	176 General Videotex Corp.	59	246 Screenonics, Inc.	219
109 Alphacom	48,49	177 GP Microsystems	204	247 Sector 1 Computer Software	261
110 American Peripherals	129	178 Heartland Software Distr.	149	248 Sirius Software	23
111 Anthro Digital	191	179 Human Engineered Software	25	249 SJB Distributors, Inc.	173
112 A-1 Services	269	180 Hytec Systems	77	250 Skeena Computer Services, LTD.	257
113 Apple Computer, Inc.	10,11,26,27	181 JIG	154	251 Skyles Electric Works	83
114 Apple Country, Ltd.	112	182 In Home Software	61,125	252 Small Computer Book Club	97
115 Applied Computer Alternatives, Inc.	164	183 Intec Peripherals Corp.	270	253 Small Systems Engineering	41
116 Apropos Technology	212	184 Intelligent Software	271	254 Softsync, Inc.	271
117 Arfoñ Microelectronics	233	185 Interesting Software	236	255 Software City	111
Artworx	52	186 Jini Micro-Systems, Inc.	161	256 The Software Connection	250
118 Aspen Ribbons, Inc.	270	187 JMC	105	257 The Software Connection	133
119 Atari, Inc.	94	188 Kalglo	134	258 Software Publishers, Inc.	195
120 Atlantic Computer Outlet	257	189 Krell Software Corp.	133	259 Software To Go	94
121 Batteries Included	31,191	190 Leading Edge	IFC,IBC	260 South Eastern Computer Outlet	206
122 B L & W	94	191 Lightning Software	167	261 Southern Solutions	17
123 Boston Educational Computing, Inc.	114	192 Load 20	94	262 Southwest Micro Systems Inc.	227
124 Bröderbund Software	13	193 Luna Software	212	263 Spinnaker	2,3
125 The Business Division	155	194 Lyco Computer	255	264 Star Software	270
126 Cardco, Inc.	139	195 Macrotronics, Inc.	154	265 subLOGIC	22
127 Cass-A-Tapes	134	196 (M)agreeable Software, Inc.	35	266 Susie Software	271
128 CE Software	220	197 Martin Acceleration Ltd.	183	267 Swifty Software	193
129 Century Micro	239	198 Eric Martins	257	268 Synapse	7
130 Chameleon Computing	217	199 Merlin Enterprises	102	269 Tara Computer Products	101
131 Comm>Data	73	Micro Merchant	96	270 Tech Data Corporation	221,271
132 Commodore Business		200 Micro World Electronix, Inc.	162	271 Telesoft, Inc.	217,261
Machines Inc.	BC	201 Microbits Peripheral Products	221	272 Texas Technical Services, Inc.	177
133 Communications Electronics	32,87	202 Micrograms Inc.	134	273 TG Products	19
134 ComStar	184	203 Microsignal	270	274 TIS, Inc.	270
135 Computer Book Club	137	204 Microspec	202	275 Topologic	175
136 Computer Case Company	215	205 Microsystems Exchange	220	276 Toronto PET Users Group	177
137 Computer Express	269,270	206 Microtek	253	277 Torrey Engberg Smith Co.	184
138 Computer Mail Order	92,93	207 Micro-Ware Distributing, Inc.	47	278 TOTL Software, Inc.	211
139 Computer Marketing Services	159	208 Midnight-Oil, Inc.	99	279 Tri Data Corp.	149
140 Computer Mat	143	209 Midwest Micro Associates	143	280 Tronix Publishing Inc.	51,67
141 Computer Outlet	263,264,265	210 Miles Computing	221	281 United Microware Industries, Inc.	157
142 Compu Sense	213,220,239,240	211 MMG Micro Software	153	282 U.S. Technologies	257
143 Compu Serve	14,15	212 Monarch Data Systems	221	283 The Users Group Warehouse	259
144 ComputAbility	186	213 Moseware Incorporated	189	284 Utopia Software Inc.	75
145 Computer Software Associates	237	214 Mosaic Electronics	4	285 Victory Software Corp.	239
146 Computer Specialties	35	215 NEXA Corp.	109	286 VIP Enterprise	212
147 Computertime, Inc.	220	216 Nibbles & Bits, Inc.	162	287 Voice Machine Communications, Inc.	269
148 Continental Software	44,217	217 Nüfekop	63	288 Voyager Software	240
149 Cosmic Computers Unlimited	237	218 OEM, Inc.	224	289 World Electronics	271
150 CPM	146	219 Optimal Technology, Inc.	184	290 Wycor Business Systems Limited	175
151 Creative Software	71	220 Optimized Systems Software, Inc.	197	291 York-10 Computerware	114
152 Data Faire	219	221 Optomam Consumer Products	268		
153 Datamost Inc.	21,151	222 Pacific Coast Software	175		
154 DataSoft Inc.	29	223 Pacific Exchanges	65,146		
155 Data 20	36,37	224 PC & J Graphics Co., Inc.	270		
156 Digital Interface Systems Co.	142	225 Peripherals Unlimited	85		
157 Duke's Digital Den	269	226 Personal Peripherals Products	270		
158 Dynacomp, Inc.	79	227 Pixell Software	239		
159 Eastern House	200	228 PM Products	270		
160 The Education Circuit, Inc.	178	229 PM Software	185		
161 Educational Software, Inc.	55,56,57	230 Powerbyte	226		
162 Edupro	117	231 PR Software	142		
163 Elcomp Publishing, Inc.	95	232 Precision Technology, Inc.	190		
164 Embassy Computer Products	271	233 P.R.I.C.E.	111		
165 EPYX / Automated		234 Professional Micro Services	271		
Simulations	39,215,252	235 Professional Software	1,9		
166 Exatron	43	236 Program Design, Inc.	187		
167 FCC, Inc.	68	237 The Program Store	80,81		
168 Ferris Associates	271	238 Programmer's Institute	123,235		
169 First Star Software	69	239 The Programmers Workshop	195,271		

The Commodore Gazette	241
COMPUTE! Back Issues	249
COMPUTE! Magazine	33
COMPUTE! Subscriber Services	241
COMPUTE!'s First Book Of	
Atari Graphics	246
COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC	204,248
Every Kid's First Book Of Robots	
And Computers	121
Mapping The Atari	247
Programming The PET/CBM	199
Spring Releases From	
COMPUTE! Books	241

COMPUTE!

For Fastest Service,
Call Our **Toll-Free**
US Order Line
800-334-0868
In NC call 919-275-9809

My Computer Is:

- PET Apple Atari OSI VIC-20 TI 99/4A Sinclair ZX-81
 Radio Shack Color Computer Other _____ Don't yet have one...

- \$20.00 One Year US Subscription
 \$36.00 Two Year US Subscription
 \$54.00 Three Year US Subscription

(Readers outside of the US, please see our foreign readers subscription card or inquire for rates).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment Enclosed VISA Bill me

MasterCard American Express

Account No. _____ Expires _____ / _____

333101

Foreign Readers

COMPUTE!

Subscription rates outside the US:

- \$25.00 Canada
 \$38.00 Europe, Australia/Air Delivery
 \$48.00 Middle East/Air Delivery
 \$68.00 Elsewhere/Air Delivery
 \$25.00 International Surface Mail (lengthy, unreliable delivery)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Postal Code _____

Country _____

Payment must accompany this card.

Payment in US Funds drawn on a US Bank; International Money Order; or charge card: VISA MasterCard American Express

Account No. _____ Expires _____ / _____

333101

COMPUTE! Books

For Fastest Service
Call Our **TOLL FREE**
US Order Line
800-334-0868
In NC call 919-275-9809

Quan.	Title	Price	S/H	Total
_____	The Beginner's Guide to Buying A Personal Computer	\$3.95 +	\$1.00*	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari	12.95 +	2.00*	_____
_____	Inside Atari DOS	19.95 +	2.00*	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s First Book of PET/CBM	12.95 +	2.00*	_____
_____	Programming the PET/CBM	24.95 +	3.00**	_____
_____	Every Kid's First Book of Robots and Computers	4.95 +	1.00*	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC	12.95 +	2.00*	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s Second Book of Atari	12.95 +	2.00*	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari Graphics	12.95 +	2.00*	_____
_____	Mapping The Atari	14.95 +	2.00*	_____

All orders must be prepaid (money order, check, or charge). All payments must be in US funds. NC residents add 4% sales tax.

Payment enclosed
Please charge my: VISA
 MC Am. Express
Acc't No. _____
Expires _____ / _____

For air mail outside US: *\$5.00 / **\$10.00

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____

Allow 4-5 weeks for delivery.

3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

The Editor's Feedback:

Computer: Pet Apple Atari OSI VIC-20 TI 99/4A Sinclair ZX-81
 Radio Shack Color Computer Other _____ Don't yet have one...

Are you a **COMPUTE!** Subscriber? Yes No I would like to see:

- | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Specific applications programs. | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Games. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | BASIC programs. | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Reviews of game software. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Machine language programs. | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Reviews of business software. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Tutorials. | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Reviews of educational software. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Educational articles. | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Reviews of hardware. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | Detailed explanations of programs. | <input type="checkbox"/> More | <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer | |

What do you like best about **COMPUTE!**?

What do you like least?

3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE! Magazine
P.O. Box 914
Farmingdale, NY 11737

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Magazine
P.O. Box 914
Farmingdale, NY 11737



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE! Magazine
Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Books
Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



COMPUTE!'s FREE Reader Information Service

Use these cards to request FREE information about the products advertised in this issue. Clearly print or type your full name and address. Only one card should be used per person. Circle the numbers that correspond to the key number appearing in the advertisers index.

Send in the card and the advertisers will receive your inquiry. Although every effort is made to insure that only advertisers wishing to provide product information have reader service numbers, **COMPUTE!** cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

Please use these cards *only* for subscribing or for requesting product information. Editorial and customer service inquiries should be addressed to: **COMPUTE!**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Check the expiration date on the card to insure proper handling.

COMPUTE!

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177
178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232
233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254
255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309
310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350			

Circle 101 for a one year new subscription to **COMPUTE!**: 12 monthly issues for \$20.

Please print or type your full name and address. Limit one card per person.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ Zip _____

Country _____

Please include zip code. Expiration: 5/31/83

C0383

COMPUTE!

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177
178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232
233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254
255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309
310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350			

Circle 101 for a one year new subscription to **COMPUTE!**: 12 monthly issues for \$20.

Please print or type your full name and address. Limit one card per person.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ Zip _____

Country _____

Please include zip code. Expiration: 5/31/83

C0383

COMPUTE!

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177
178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232
233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254
255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309
310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350			

Circle 101 for a one year new subscription to **COMPUTE!**: 12 monthly issues for \$20.

Please print or type your full name and address. Limit one card per person.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ Zip _____

Country _____

Please include zip code. Expiration: 5/31/83

C0383



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!
P.O. Box 11747
Philadelphia, PA 19101



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!
P.O. Box 11747
Philadelphia, PA 19101



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!
P.O. Box 11747
Philadelphia, PA 19101



Introduce A Friend To COMPUTE! Save \$10.00 Off The Newsstand Price

One year, 12 issue subscriptions are \$20.00 in the U.S., \$25.00 (U.S. funds) in Canada.

PLEASE PRINT.

Please charge my

VISA MasterCard American Express

Acc't No _____

Exp. _____ / _____

YOUR NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

\$ _____ payment enclosed Bill me later

Please enter my RENEWAL NEW SUBSCRIPTION at the same time.

GIFT TO _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Renewal New subscription

SIGN CARD _____

GIFT TO _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Renewal New subscription

SIGN CARD _____

633101

Introduce A Friend To COMPUTE! Save \$10.00 Off The Newsstand Price

One year, 12 issue subscriptions are \$20.00 in the U.S., \$25.00 (U.S. funds) in Canada.

PLEASE PRINT.

Please charge my

VISA MasterCard American Express

Acc't No _____

Exp. _____ / _____

YOUR NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

\$ _____ payment enclosed Bill me later

Please enter my RENEWAL NEW SUBSCRIPTION at the same time.

GIFT TO _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Renewal New subscription

SIGN CARD _____

GIFT TO _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Renewal New subscription

SIGN CARD _____

 www.commodore.ca

633101



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

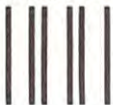
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!

P.O. Box 914

Farmingdale, NY 11737



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!

P.O. Box 914

Farmingdale, NY 11737



The Small Computer Book Club

a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the MICROCOMPUTING LIBRARY (11000) billing me only \$2.95. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return the MICROCOMPUTING LIBRARY within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name _____

Name of firm _____
(if you want subscription sent to your office)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Which make/model small computer do you use? _____
(optional)

Compute 3/83

The Small Computer Book Club

a division of the Library of Computer and Information Sciences

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the MICROCOMPUTING LIBRARY (11000) billing me only \$2.95. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return the MICROCOMPUTING LIBRARY within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name _____

Name of firm _____
(if you want subscription sent to your office)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Which make/model small computer do you use? _____
(optional)

Compute 3/83

 www.commodore.ca



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 230 RIVERSIDE, N J

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**The Small Computer
Book Club**

Riverside, New Jersey 08075



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 230 RIVERSIDE, N J

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**The Small Computer
Book Club**

Riverside, New Jersey 08075



THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS

ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

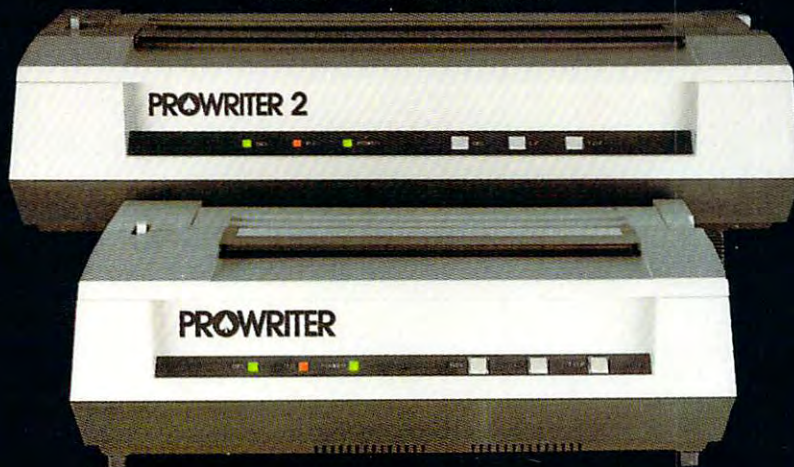
Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price; and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing. Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose. All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. (Try *that* on any other line of printers.)

THE PRO'S.

The Prowriters: business printers—and more. The “more” is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you denser, correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).

Prowriter: 120 cps. 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136. 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.

Prowriter 2: Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode. Parallel or serial interface.



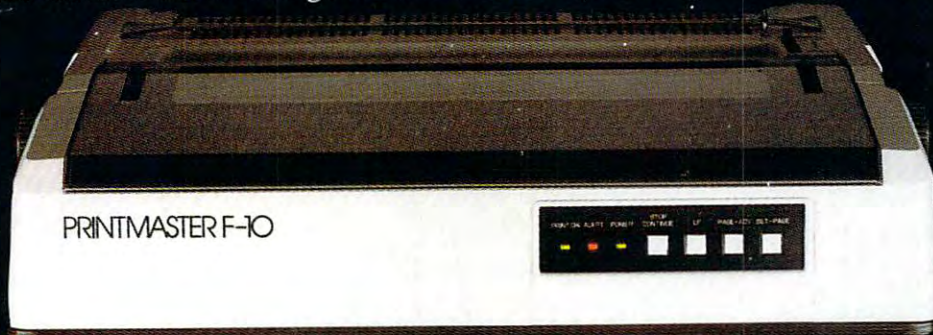
THE STAR.

The Starwriter F-10. In short (or more precisely, in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit), it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter-quality daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing. It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.



THE MASTER.

The Printmaster F-10. Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.



Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-6150. Telex 951-624.

www.commodore.ca

211
217
177

HOME IS THE LAST PLACE YOU SHOULD LEARN ABOUT A HOME COMPUTER.

Vic
251
227
173

WANT TO LEARN SOMETHING ABOUT HOME COMPUTERS? HERE, IT'S FREE.

AT HOME, IT COULD COST YOU.

No one expects you to know everything about a home computer before you buy it. A fact

which is not lost on our



competition.

They know that an impressively low price can divert your attention from some depressingly cheap features. So that you won't know what you may be missing with their home computer until after it's been in your home for a while.

At which point, naturally, it'll cost you to change your mind.

IT'S EASY TO TELL THE DIFFERENCE.

Fortunately, you don't have to be a computer engineer to tell what makes the

Commodore VIC 20™ superior to the competition.

All you have to do is take advantage of three of your five senses.

Use your sense of vision and read this comparison chart. You can see in black and white where two of our major



competitors have skimped. Use your sense of touch in the store. You'll feel the VIC 20's superiority immediately. It feels a lot more expensive than it is.

If these two senses don't convince you that the VIC 20 offers more for the money than any other home computer, simply rely on common sense.

NOW THAT YOU KNOW HOW EASY A COMMODORE HOME COMPUTER IS TO OWN, FIND OUT HOW EASY IT IS TO EXPAND.

One thing about home computers that you're bound to discover at home is that, once you learn what they can do, you'll want them to do more and more. To do this, you may need accessories called peripherals. These let you



early to start planning to add peripherals. If that's what you think, you're once again playing right into the hands of our competitors.

Because once they've gotten you to buy their home computer, for what seems to be a reasonable price, they have you hooked on their system.

The costs of which, if you'll examine the chart below, can really start getting unreasonable. For example, while these computers may seem to be close to the same price to start, an expanded system

EXPANSION COSTS	VIC 20™ or COMMODORE 64™	TI99/4A®	ATARI 400®
BASIC	Included	Included	\$59.95
Peripheral Expansion System	Not Necessary	\$249.95	Not Necessary
Disk Drive	\$399.00	399.95	599.95
Disk Controller Card	Included	249.95	Included
Modem	109.95	224.95	199.95
Modem Interface	Included	174.95	219.95
TOTAL	\$508.95	\$1299.75	\$1079.80

Manufacturer's suggested list prices. Prices per TI June-December 1982 U.S. Consumer Products Suggested Price List. Atari prices effective July 1, 1982 Suggested Retail Price List.

get more out of a home computer by letting you put more into it.

They include items like cassette recorders and disk drives to input data, modems for telecomputing and printers. And all VIC 20 peripherals are fully compatible with the powerful Commodore 64™ personal computer.

PLAN AHEAD.

When you start looking at your first home computer, you may think it's too

can cost you twice as much with TI or Atari as with the Commodore VIC 20 or Commodore 64.

THINK OF IT AS BUYING A TOASTER.

It's easy to fill up a computer ad with RAM's and ROM's, numbers and technical jargon. But when it comes right



down to it, buying a home computer is just like buying anything else. It's important to know just what you're getting for your hard-earned money.

And we hope we've accomplished that here by telling you about the cost of expanding your Commodore VIC 20 or Commodore 64 computer.

COMPUTER FEATURES	VIC 20	TI 99/4A	ATARI 400
Typewriter Keys	Yes	Yes	No
Typewriter Feel	Yes	No	No
Color Control Keys	Yes	No	No
Graphics on Keys	Yes	No	No
Reverse Letters	Yes	No	Yes
Programmable Function Keys	Yes	No	No
Works with TV or Monitor	Yes	Yes	No
True Lower Case Letters	Yes	No	Yes
DISK FEATURES			
Capacity	170K	90K	88K

Commodore
COMPUTER

www.commodore.ca